## Multi-Function Programmable Oscilloscope

MPO-2000 Series

**USER MANUAL** 



ISO-9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURER



This manual contains proprietary information, which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this manual may be photocopied, reproduced or translated to another language without prior written consent of Good Will company.

The information in this manual was correct at the time of printing. However, Good Will continues to improve products and reserves the rights to change specification, equipment, and maintenance procedures at any time without notice.

Good Will Instrument Co., Ltd. No. 7-1, Jhongsing Rd., Tucheng Dist., New Taipei City 236, Taiwan

## **Table of Contents**

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS	4
GETTING STARTED	9
MPO-2000 Series Overview	
Appearance	14
Set Up	26
MEASUREMENT	34
Basic Measurement	
Automatic Measurement	42
Cursor Measurement	57
Math Operation	63
ADVANCED CONFIGURATION	73
Acquisition	
Segmented Memory Acquisition	
Display	91
Python script execution	
Python APP Operation	102
Menu Description	103
Built-in Python apps	118
Horizontal View	
Vertical View (Channel)	
Bus Key Configuration	135
Trigger	156
Search	
System Settings and Miscellaneous Settings	195
ARBITRARY WAVE GENERATOR	201
Arbitrary Wave Generator Operation	202

**G***<b>EINSTEK* 

SPECTRUM ANALYZER	233
Spectrum Analyzer operation	234
DMM	252
DMM function	253
POWER SUPPLY	261
Power supply function	262
APPLICATIONS	265
Introduction	267
Go-NoGo application	270
DVM application	275
Data Log application	277
Digital Filter application	279
Mask application	281
FRA application	291
CAN FD Serial Bus Interface	304
USB Packet	308
Flexray	
USB PD	316
I2S	321
SAVE/RECALL	325
File Format/Utility	326
Create/Edit Labels	332
Save	335
Recall	342
Reference Waveforms	347
FILE UTILITIES	349
HARDCOPY KEY	357
REMOTE CONTROL CONFIG	359

## **G***<b>EINSTEK*

Interface Configuration	
Web Server	
MAINTENANCE	
FAQ	
APPENDIX	
Updating the Firmware	
MPO-2000B/P Series Specifications	
Probe Specifications	
Dimensions	
Certificate Of Compliance	
INDEX	



This chapter contains important safety instructions that you must follow during operation and storage. Read the following before any operation to insure your safety and to keep the instrument in the best possible condition.

## Safety Symbols

These safety symbols may appear in this manual or on the Product name.

WARNING	Warning: Identifies conditions or practices that could result in injury or loss of life.
	Caution: Identifies conditions or practices that could result in damage to the equipment or to other properties.
<u>/4</u>	DANGER High Voltage
Note	Attention required Refer to the Manual
	Protective Conductor Terminal
$\mathcal{H}$	Earth (ground) Terminal



Do not dispose electronic equipment as unsorted municipal waste. Please use a separate collection facility or contact the supplier from which this instrument was purchased.

### Safety Guidelines

General Guideline	<ul> <li>Make sure the BNC input voltage does not exceed 300Vrms.</li> </ul>
WARNING	<ul> <li>Never connect a hazardous live voltage to the ground side of the BNC connectors. It might lead to fire and electric shock.</li> </ul>
	• Do not place any heavy object on the MPO-2000 series.
	<ul> <li>Avoid severe impact or rough handling that leads to damaging the MPO-2000 series.</li> </ul>
	• Do not discharge static electricity to the MPO-2000 series.
	• Use only mating connectors, not bare wires, for the terminals.
	• Do not block the cooling fan opening.
	• Do not perform measurement at a power source or building installation (Note below).
	• Do not disassemble the MPO-2000 series unless you are qualified.
Note Note	(Measurement categories) EN 61010-1 specifies the measurement categories and their requirements as follows. The MPO-2000 series falls under category I.
	<ul> <li>Measurement category IV is for measurements performed at the source of low-voltage installation.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Measurement category III is for measurements performed in the building installation.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Measurement category II is for measurements performed on circuits directly connected to the low voltage installation.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Measurement category I is for measurement performed on circuits not directly connected to Mains.</li> </ul>

Power Supply	<ul> <li>AC Input voltage: 100 - 240V AC, 50 - 60Hz, auto selection. Power consumption: 50W for MPO-2000 series.</li> <li>Connect the protective grounding conductor of the AC power cord to an earth ground, to avoid electrical shock.</li> </ul>
Cleaning the MPO-2000 Series	<ul> <li>Disconnect the power cord before cleaning.</li> <li>Use a soft cloth dampened in a solution of mild detergent and water. Do not spray any liquid.</li> <li>Do not use chemicals containing harsh materials such as benzene, toluene, xylene and acetone.</li> </ul>
Operation Environment	<ul> <li>Location: Indoor, no direct sunlight, dust free, almost non-conductive pollution (Note below)</li> <li>Relative Humidity: ≤80%, 40°C or below; ≤45%, 41°C ~ 50°C</li> </ul>
	• Altitude: < 2000m
	• Temperature: 0°C to 50°C
Note Note	(Pollution Degree) EN 61010-1: specifies the pollution degrees and their requirements as follows. The MPO-2000 series falls under degree 2.
	Pollution refers to "addition of foreign matter, solid, liquid, or gaseous (ionized gases), that may produce a reduction of dielectric strength or surface resistivity".
	<ul> <li>Pollution degree 1: No pollution or only dry, non-conductive pollution occurs. The pollution has no influence.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Pollution degree 2: Normally only non-conductive pollution occurs. Occasionally, however, a temporary conductivity caused by condensation must be expected.</li> </ul>
	• Pollution degree 3: Conductive pollution occurs, or dry, non- conductive pollution occurs which becomes conductive due to condensation which is expected. In such conditions, equipment is normally protected against exposure to direct sunlight, precipitation, and full wind pressure, but neither temperature nor humidity is controlled.

Storage environment	<ul> <li>Location: Indoor</li> <li>Temperature: -10°C to 60°C</li> <li>Humidity: Up to 93% RH (non-condensing) / ≤40°C, up to 65% RH (non-condensing) / 41°C</li> </ul>
	$\sim 60 ^{\circ}\text{C}$
Disposal	Do not dispose this instrument as unsorted municipal waste. Please use a separate collection facility or contact the supplier from which this instrument was purchased. Please make sure discarded electrical waste is properly recycled to reduce environmental impact.

### Power cord for the United Kingdom

When using the oscilloscope in the United Kingdom, make sure the power cord meets the following safety instructions.

NOTE: This lead/appliance must only be wired by competent persons WARNING: THIS APPLIANCE MUST BE EARTHED IMPORTANT: The wires in this lead are coloured in accordance with the following code: Green/Yellow: Earth Blue: Neutral Brown: Live (Phase)

As the colours of the wires in main leads may not correspond with the coloured marking identified in your plug/appliance, proceed as follows:

The wire which is coloured Green & Yellow must be connected to the Earth terminal marked with either the letter E, the earth symbol  $\textcircled{}{}$  or coloured Green/Green & Yellow.

The wire which is coloured Blue must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured Blue or Black.

The wire which is coloured Brown must be connected to the terminal marked with the letter L or P or coloured Brown or Red.

If in doubt, consult the instructions provided with the equipment or contact the supplier.

This cable/appliance should be protected by a suitably rated and approved HBC mains fuse: refer to the rating information on the equipment and/or user instructions for details. As a guide, a cable of 0.75mm<sup>2</sup> should be protected by a 3A or 5A fuse. Larger conductors would normally require 13A types, depending on the connection method used.

Any exposed wiring from a cable, plug or connection that is engaged in a live socket is extremely hazardous. If a cable or plug is deemed hazardous, turn off the mains power and remove the cable, any fuses and fuse assemblies. All hazardous wiring must be immediately destroyed and replaced in accordance to the above standard.

# GETTING STARTED

This chapter describes the MPO-2000 series in a nutshell, including its main features and front / rear panel. After going through the overview, follow the Set Up section to properly set up the device for first time use. The Set Up section also includes an introduction on how to use this manual effectively.

MPO-2000 Series Overview	10
Integrated instruments and series lineup	
Main Features	
Accessories	
Appearance	14
MPO-2104B/2204P 4-channel models Front Panel	
MPO-2102B/2202P 2-channel models Front Panel	
MPO-2000 series Rear Panel	
Display	
Set Up	26
Tilt Stand	
Power Up	
First Time Use	
How to Use This Manual	

## MPO-2000 Series Overview

#### Integrated instruments and series lineup

The MPO-2000 series have different features implemented instruments:

Model name	uPy <sup>(1)</sup>	AWG <sup>(2)</sup>	DMM <sup>(3)</sup>	SA <sup>(4)</sup>	Power <sup>(5)</sup>
MPO-2102B	*Basic	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
MPO-2104B	*Basic	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
MPO-2202P	*Pro	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
MPO-2204P	*Pro	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$

(1) Python Script Execution

(2) Arbitrary Wave Generator

(3) Digital Multi-Meter

(4) Spectrum Analyzer

(5) Power Supply

\*: Please refer to the section of the "Python script execution" for the details of the difference between the basic version and the professional version.

The MPO-2000 series consists of 4 models, divided into 2-channel and 4-channel versions. Note that throughout the user manual, the term "MPO-2000 series" refers to all models of the series, unless stated otherwise.

Model name	Frequency bandwidth	Input channels	Max. Real-time Sampling Rate
MPO-2102B	100MHz	2	1GSa/s
MPO-2104B	100MHz	4	1GSa/s
MPO-2202P	200MHz	2	1GSa/s
MPO-2204P	200MHz	4	1GSa/s

### Main Features

Features	• 8 inch, 800 x 480, WVGA TFT display.
	• Available from 100MHz to 200MHz.
	• Real-time sampling rate of 1GSa/s (2 channel models), 1GSa/s max. (4 channel models).
	• Deep memory: 10M points record length.
	• Waveform capture rate of 120,000 waveforms per second.
	<ul> <li>Vertical sensitivity: 1mV/div~10V/div.</li> </ul>
	• Segmented Memory: Optimizes the acquisition memory to selectively capture only the important signal details. Up to 29,000 successive waveform segments can be captured with a time-tag resolution of 4ns.
	• Waveform Search: Allows the scope to search for a number of different signal events.
	• Arbitrary Wave generator: Full-function dual channel arbitrary waveform generator.
	• In the MPO-2000 series, users can use Python scripts to control the MPO-2000 digital oscilloscope for the purpose of automation.
	• Spectrum Analyzer: A handy tool to perform signal analysis in the frequency domain.
	• DMM: Up to 5000 count and DCV, DCA, ACV, ACA, R, Diode, Continuity and temperature measurement were supported
	• Power Supply: Dual channel output, 1V to 20V continuously adjustable (0.1V step) .
	• Powerful embedded applications such as: Data Logging, Digital Voltmeter, Go-No Go, Mask, Digital filter, etc
	• 100MB internal flash disk.

Interface	• USB host port: front panel, for storage device,
	USB HID, and USB CDC-ACM device
	connection.

- USB device port: rear panel, for remote control or printing.
- Ethernet port as standard.
- Probe compensation output with selectable output frequency (1kHz ~ 200kHz).
- Calibration output.

#### Accessories

Standard Accessories	Part number	Description
	N/A region de	pendent Power cord
	GTP-100B-4, fc MPO-2102B/P	1 ,
	GTP-200B-4, fc MPO-2202B/P	1 .
	GTL-105A	Test lead for power supply.
	GTL-110	Test lead for AWG.
	GTL-207	Test lead for DMM
Standard Apps	Name	Description
	Go-NoGo	Go-NoGo testing app.
	DataLog	Waveform or image data logging app.
	DVM	Digital Voltmeter app.
	Digital Filter	High ,low or band pass digital filter for analog inputs.

	GDB-03	Demo board.
Optional Accessories	Part number	Description
	I2S	"Integrated Interchip Sound" communication protocol decoder. (Only available for MPO-2000 professional version)
	USB PD	USB Power Delivery communication protocol decoder. (Only available for MPO-2000 professional version)
	Flexray	Flexray communication protocol decoder (Only available for MPO- 2000 professional version)
	USB Packet	USB 2.0 communication protocol decoder
	CAN FD	CAN with Flexible Data Rate bus decoder.
	Demo mode	Demonstration mode that is used with the GDB-03 demo board.
	Remote Disk	Allows the scope to mount a network share drive.

Drivers, others LabVIEW driver

## Appearance

#### MPO-2104B/2204P 4-channel models Front Panel



MPO-2102B/2202P 2-channel models Front Panel



LCD Display	8″ WVGA TFT wide angle vie	color LCD. 800 x 480 resolution, w display.		
Menu Off Key		Use the Menu Off key to hide the onscreen menu system.		
Option Key		The Option key is used to access installed options.		
Menu Keys		The side menu and bottom menu keys are used to make selections from the soft-menus on the LCD user interface.		
	To choose menu items, use the 7 Bottom menu keys located on the bottom of the display panel.			
	To select a variable or option from a menu, use the side menu keys on the side of the panel. See page 29 for details.			
	Bot	Side menu keys		
Hardcopy Key		The Hardcopy key is a quick-save or quick-print key, depending on its configuration. For more information see pages 357.		

Variable Knob and Select Key



The Variable knob is used to increase/decrease values or to move between parameters.

The Select key, when lit up, is used to make selections.

Function Keys The Function keys are used to enter and configure different functions on the MPO-2000 series.

Measure	Measure	Configures and runs automatic measurements.
Cursor	Cursor	Configures and runs cursor measurements.
АРР	АРР	Configures and runs GW Instek applications.
Acquire	Acquire	Configures the acquisition mode, including Segmented Memory acquisition.
Display	Display	Configures the display settings.
Python App	<b>Py</b> Exit	Run built-in or third party Python application scripts.
Save/Recall	Save/Recall	Used to save and recall waveforms, images, panel settings.
Utility	Utility	Configures the Hardcopy key, display time, language, probe compensation and calibration. It also accesses the file utilities menu.

## GWINSTEK

Autoset	Autoset	Press the Autoset key to automatically set the trigger, horizontal scale and vertical scale.
Run/Stop Key	Run/Stop	Press to Freeze (Stop) or continue (Run) signal acquisition (page 38). The run stop key is also used to run or stop Segmented Memory acquisition (page 84).
Single	Single	Sets the acquisition mode to single triggering mode.
Default Setup	Default	Resets the oscilloscope to the default settings.
Horizontal Controls	position of the	controls are used to change the cursor, set the time base settings, vaveforms/traces and search for
Horizontal Position	POSITION P PUSH TO ZERO	The Position knob is used to position the waveforms/traces horizontally on the display screen. Pressing the knob will reset the position to zero.
SCALE	SCALE	The Scale knob is used to change the horizontal scale (TIME/DIV).
Zoom	Zoom	Press Zoom in combination with the horizontal Position knob.

## G쁘INSTEK

Play/Pause	►/II)	The Play/Pause key allows you to view each search event in succession – to effectively "play" through each search event. It is also used to play through a waveform/trace in zoom mode.	
Search	Search	The Search key accesses the search function menu to set the search type, source and threshold.	
Search Arrows	<b>(+ )</b>	Use the arrow keys to navigate the search events.	
Set/Clear	Set/Clear	Use the Set/Clear key to set or clear points of interest when using the search function.	
Trigger Controls The trigger controls are used to control the trigger level and options.			
Level Knob	LEVEL	Used to set the trigger level. Pressing the knob will reset the level to zero.	
Trigger Menu Key	Menu	Used to bring up the trigger menu.	
50% Key	50 %	Sets the trigger level to the half way point (50%).	
Force - Trig	Force-Trig	Press to force an immediate trigger of the waveform.	
Vertical POSITION	POSITION PUSH TO ZERO	Sets the vertical position of the waveform/trace. Push the knob to reset the vertical position to zero.	
Channel Menu Key	CH1	Press the CH1~4 key to set and configure the corresponding channel.	

## **GWINSTEK**

(Vertical)SCALE Knob	SCALE	Sets the vertical scale of the channel (TIME/DIV).
External Trigger Input		Accepts external trigger signals (page 156). Only on 2 channel models. Input impedance: 1MΩ Voltage input: ±15V (peak), EXT trigger capacitance: 16pF.
Math Key	MATH	Use the Math key to set and configure math functions.
Reference Key	REF	Press the Reference key to set or remove reference waveforms.
BUS Key	BUS	The Bus key is used for serial bus (UART, I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI, CAN, LIN) configuration.
Channel Inputs	CH1	Accepts input signals. Input impedance: 1MΩ. Capacitance: 16pF CAT I
USB Host Port	~	Type A, 1.1/2.0 compatible. Used for data transfer.
Ground Terminal		Accepts the DUT ground lead for common ground.

## **GWINSTEK**

Probe Compensation Output	2V Л	The probe compensation output is used for probe compensation. It also has an adjustable output frequency.
		By default this port outputs a 2Vpp, square wave signal at 1kHz for probe compensation.
		Please see page 198 for details.
Power Switch		Used to turn the power on/off.
		- I: ON
	POWER	■ 0: OFF
DMM Ports	A mA	com vΩ <del>→</del>
	10A MAX FUSED	DomA MAX FUSED LCAT II 600V CAT III 300V
	mA	Accepts up to 600mA. Fuse protection: 1A.
	А	Accepts up to 10A. Fuse protection: 10A
	COM	Com port
	vΩ✦	Voltage, Resistance and Diode port.
		Max voltage: 600V

#### MPO-2000 series Rear Panel



Calibration Output



Outputs the signal for vertical scale accuracy calibration (page 369).

USB Device Port

DEVICE

The USB Device port is used for remote control.

LAN (Ethernet) Port



The LAN port is used for remote control over a network or when combined with the Remote Disk app, allows the scope to be mounted to a share disk.

Power Input Socket



 $\widetilde{\mathbb{AC}}$ 

Power cord socket accepts AC mains, 100 ~ 240V, 50/60Hz.

For power up sequence, see page 26.

Security Slot

Kensington security slot compatible.

Go-No Go Output



Outputs Go-No Go test results (page 270) as a 500us pulse signal.

#### OPEN COLLECTOR

AWG Output



Output the GEN1 or GEN2 signal from the Arbitrary Wave Generator function. (see page 203).

Power Supply outputs



Dual power supply outputs, , (see page 261).

#### Display

Below is a general description of the main display.



Math indicator

Trigger Position Shows the position of the trigger.

Horizontal Status Shows the horizontal scale and position.

## **GWINSTEK**

Date and Time	12 Aug	<b>; 2014 13:2</b> 2	:48	
	Current date and time (page 197).			
Trigger Level		Shows the trig	ger level on the graticule.	
Memory Bar		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		
	The ratio and the position of the displayed waveform compared to the internal memory (page 96).			
Trigger Status	Trig'd	Triggered.		
	PrTrig	Pre-trigger.		
	Trig?	Not triggered,	, display not updated.	
	Stop	Trigger stopped. Also appears in Run/Stop (page 38).		
	Roll	Roll mode.		
	Auto	Auto trigger n	node.	
	For trigg	ger details, see p	page 156.	
Acquisition Mode	JTL.	Normal mode		
	luur	Peak detect m	ode	
	Л	Average mode	e	
	For acqu	uisition details,	see page 76.	
Signal Frequency	<b>(E)</b> 1	.000.00Hz	Shows the trigger source frequency.	
	E	K2Hz	Indicates the frequency is less than 2Hz (lower frequency limit).	
Trigger Configuration	1	5 2.32V DC	Trigger source, slope, voltage and coupling.	
Horizontal Status	1ms	( <b>)</b> 0.000s	Horizontal scale, horizontal position.	

For trigger details, see page 156.

## **G**<sup>w</sup>INSTEK

Channel Status



Channel 1, DC coupling, 2V/Div.

For channel details, see page 126.

## Set Up

### Tilt Stand

Tilt

To tilt, pull the legs forward, as shown below.



Stand

To stand the scope upright, push the legs back under the casing as shown below.



#### Power Up

Requirements	The MPO-2000 series accepts line voltages of 100 $\sim$ 240V at 50 or 60Hz.		
Step	1. Connect the the rear pan		
	<ol> <li>Press the PC display becc ~ 30 seconds</li> </ol>	omes active in	$\bigcirc$
		: ON : OFF	POWER

Note	The MPO-2000 series recovers the state right before the power is turned OFF. The default settings can be recovered by pressing the Default key on the front panel. For details, see page 342.		
First Time Use			
Background	This section describes how to connect, scale and compensate the probe. Before the MPO-2000 series in a new environe these steps to make sure the instrument at its full potential.	re operating ment, run	
1. Power On	Follow the procedures on the previou	s page.	
2. Firmware	Update to the latest firmware.	Page 375	
3. Set the Date and Time	Set the date and time.	Page 197.	
4. Reset System	Reset the system by recalling the factory settings. Press the <i>Default</i> key on the front panel. For details, see page 342.	Default	
5. Connect the probe	Connect the probe that you will use for measurements to the Channel 1 input and to the probe compensation output. This output provide by default a 2V peak to peak, 1kHz square wave for signal compensation.		
Set the probe attenuation to x10 if the probe adjustable attenuation.		probe has	



8. Compensate Turn the adjustment point on the probe to make the probe the square waveform as flat as possible.



9. Start operations Continue with the other operations.

Measurement: page 34	Configuration: page 73
Using the Spectrum Analyzer: page 233.	Using the Power Supply: page 261.
	Using the DMM: page 252.
Applications: page 233	Save/Recall: page 304
File Utilities: page 349	Hardcopy key: page 355
Remote Control: page 359	Maintenance: page 364

#### How to Use This Manual

Background	This section describes the conventions used in this manual to operate the MPO-2000 series.
	Throughout the manual any reference to pressing a menu key refers to the keys directly below or beside any menu icons or parameters.
	When the user manual says to "toggle" a value or parameter, press the corresponding menu item. Pressing the item will toggle the value or parameter.

Active parameters are highlighted for each menu item. For example in the example below, Coupling is currently set to DC.

If a menu item can be toggled from one value or parameter to another, the available options will be visible, with the current option highlighted. In the example below the slope can be toggled from a rising slope to a falling slope or either slope.



Selecting a Menu Item, Parameter or Variable When the user manual says to "select" a value from one of the side menu parameters, first press the corresponding menu key and use the Variable knob to either scroll through a parameter list or to increase or decrease a variable.

```
Example 1
```



- 3. Press a bottom menu key to access the side menu.
- 4. Press a side menu key to either set a parameter or to access a sub menu.



VARIABLE

- 5. If accessing a sub menu or setting a variable parameter, use the Variable knob to scroll through menu items or variables. Use the Select key to confirm and exit. The Select key is lit-up when such selection can be made.
- 6. Press the same bottom menu key again to reduce the side menu.
- Select Source 1 CH1
- Example 2 For some variables, a circular arrow icon indicates that the variable for that menu key can be edited with the Variable knob.



7. Press the desired menu key to select it. The circular arrow will become highlighted.



8. Use the Variable knob to edit the value.



Toggling a Menu Parameter 9. Press the bottom menu key to toggle the parameter.



Reduce Side Menu



10. To reduce the side menu, press the corresponding bottom menu that brought up the side menu.

For example: Press the *Source* soft-key to reduce the Source menu.



11. Press the relevant function key again to reduce the bottom menu. For example: press the Trigger Menu key to reduce the trigger menu.



#### Reduce Lower Menu

## GWINSTEK



Remove On-Screen Messages 13. The *Menu Off* key can also be used to remove any on screen messages.



# **M**EASUREMENT

Basic Measurement	35
Channel Activation	35
Autoset	36
Run/Stop	38
Horizontal Position/Scale	39
Vertical Position/Scale	40
Automatic Measurement	42
Measurement Items	42
Add Measurement	46
Remove Measurement	48
Measurement Shortcuts	49
Gated mode	51
Display All mode	51
High Low Function	52
Statistics	54
Reference Levels	55
Cursor Measurement	5 7
Use Horizontal Cursors	57
Use Vertical Cursors	60
Math Operation	63
Basic Math Overview & Operators	63
Addition/Subtraction/Multiplication/Division	63
FFT Overview & Window Functions	65
FFT Operation	66
Advanced Math Overview	
Advanced Math Operation	70
### **Basic Measurement**

This section describes the basic operations required in capturing, viewing and measuring the input signal. For more detailed or more specific operations, see the following chapters.

- Advanced Configuration  $\rightarrow$  from page 73
- Arbitrary Wave Generator  $\rightarrow$  from page 201
- Spectrum Analyzer  $\rightarrow$  from page 233
- Digital Multi-meter  $\rightarrow$  from page 252
- Power Supply  $\rightarrow$  from page 261
- Applications  $\rightarrow$  from page 265

Before operating the oscilloscope, please see the Getting Started chapter, page 9.

#### **Channel Activation**

Activate Channel	To activate an input channel, $CHI \rightarrow CHI$ press a <i>channel</i> key.
	When activated, the channel key will light up. The corresponding channel menu will also appear.
	Each channel is associated with the color shown beside each channel's vertical SCALE dial: CH1: yellow, CH2: blue, CH3: pink and CH4: green.
	When a channel is activated, it is shown above the bottom menu system.
	CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 (1)

De-activate Channel	To de-activate a channel, press $(HI)^{\bullet} \rightarrow (CHI)^{\bullet}$ the corresponding <i>channel</i> key again. If the channel menu is not open, press the <i>channel</i> key twice (the first press shows the Channel menu).		
Default Setup	To activate the default state, press <i>Default</i> (this will reset the system and recall the factory defaults, see page 342).		
Autoset			
Background	<ul> <li>The Autoset function automatically configures the panel settings to position the input signal(s) to the best viewing condition. The MPO-2000 Series automatically configures the following parameters:</li> <li>Horizontal scale</li> <li>Vertical scale</li> <li>Trigger source channel</li> <li>There are two operating modes for the Autoset function: Fit Screen Mode and AC Priority Mode.</li> <li>Fit Screen Mode will fit the waveform to the best scale, including any DC components (offset). AC priority mode will scale the waveform to the screen by removing any DC component.</li> </ul>		
Panel Operation	1. Connect the input signal to the MPO-2000 series and press the Autoset key.       Autoset		
	2. The waveform appears in the center of the display.		

	Before	After			
	ан ул. — ранкол — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —				
	3. To undo Autoset, pre <i>Autoset</i> from the botto				
Change modes	4. Choose between <i>Fit S</i> and <i>AC Priority Mode</i> bottom menu.	Fit Coroop			
	2	Press the <i>Autoset</i> key again to use Autoset Autoset in the new mode.			
	Fit Screen Mode	AC Priority			
Limitation	Autoset does not work in	utoset does not work in the following situations:			
	• Input signal frequency	Input signal frequency is less than 20Hz			
	• Input signal amplitud	e is less than 10mV			
Note	The Autoset key does NOT channels to which input si	automatically activate the gnals are connected.			

### **GWINSTEK**

Run/Stop				
Background	By default, the waveform on the display is constantly updated (Run mode). Freezing the waveform by stopping signal acquisition (Stop mode) allows flexible observation and analysis. To enter Stop mode, two methods are available: pressing the Run/Stop key or using the Single Trigger mode. Stop mode icon Stop When in Stop mode, the Stop icon appears at the			
	Triggered icon <b>Trig'd</b> top of the display.			
Freeze Waveform using the Run/Stop Key	Press the Run/Stop key once.Stop:The Run/Stop key turns red.RunStop $\rightarrow$ RunStopThe waveform and signalacquisition freezes.			
	To unfreeze, press the <i>Run/Stop</i> Run: key again. The Run/Stop key turns green again.			
Freeze Waveform by Single Trigger Mode	Press the <i>Single</i> key to go into $(single) \rightarrow (single)$ the Single Trigger mode. The Single key turns bright white.			
	In the Single Trigger mode, the scope will be put into the pre- trigger mode until the scope encounters the next trigger point. After the scope has triggered, it will remain in Stop mode, until the <i>Single</i> key is pressed again or the <i>Run/Stop</i> key is pressed.			
Waveform Operation	The waveform can be moved or scaled in both Run and Stop mode, but in different manners. For details, see page 96 (Horizontal position/scale) and page 126 (Vertical position/scale).			

#### Horizontal Position/Scale

For more detailed configuration, see page 96.

Set Horizontal Position	The horizontal position knob moves the waveform left and right.
Set Horizontal Position to 0	Pressing the horizontal position knob will reset the horizontal position to 0.
	Alternatively, pressing the <i>Acquire</i> key and then pressing <i>Reset</i> H <i>Position to 0s</i> from the bottom menu will also reset the horizontal position.
	As the waveform moves, the display bar on the top of the display indicates the portion of the

As the waveform moves, the display bar on the top of the display indicates the portion of the waveform currently shown on the display and the position of the horizontal marker on the waveform.



Position Indicator The horizontal position is shown at the bottom of the display grid to the right of the H icon.



Select HorizontalTo select the timebase, turn the<br/>horizontal SCALE knob; left (slow) or<br/>right (fast).SCALE<br/>scale

Range 1ns/div ~ 100s/div, 1-2-5 increments

The scale is displayed to the left of the H icon at the bottom of the screen.







The Sample rate changes according to the timebase and record length. See page 80.

#### Vertical Position/Scale

For more detailed configuration, see page 126.

Set Vertical Position To move the waveform up or down, turn the *vertical position knob* for each channel. Push the *vertical position knob* to reset the position to 0. As the waveform moves, the vertical position of the channel indicator appears on the display.

	Posit	ion = 1.84mV	
	Run/Stop mode	The waveform can be moved vertically in both Run and Stop mode.	
Select Vertical Scale	0	he vertical scale, turn SCALE SCALE knob; left ight (up).	
	Range	1mV/div ~ 10V/div 1-2-5 increments	
	The vertical scale indicator for each channel on the bottom of the display changes accordingly.		

### Automatic Measurement

The automatic measurement function measures and updates major items for Voltage/Current, Time, and Delay type measurements.

#### Measurement Items

	V/I Meas	urements	Time Mea	IS.	Delay	Meas.
Overview	Pk-Pk	<u>רך ד</u>	Frequency	<i>ب</i> ₽	FRR	≝ि ≝ि
	Max		Period	ŢŢ	FRF	
	Min		RiseTime		FFR	 +
	Amplitude		FallTime	7	FFF	
	High	Î, I, I, I, I,	+Width	ft	LRR	
	Low	Ŧ	-Width	₹	LRF	1 L 3 L 1
	Mean	fVV		₽ ₽	LFR	」└、、)≁レ _J∓Ĺ
	Cycle Mean	TAA TAA	Dutycycle			
	RMS		+Pulses		LFF	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Cycle RMS Area	A A	-Pulses	123 n	Phase	
	Cycle Area	A,	+Edges	ŢŊĮ,		1-1
	ROVShoot	* P.~~	-Edges	<u>J</u> nl <u>"</u> ľ		
	FOVShoot		% Flicker			
	RPREShoot	~~~~	Flicker Idx		I	
	FPREShoot	~~				
Voltage/Current	Pk-Pk	A. be. b	Differe	ence bet	ween p	oositive
Measurement	(peak to peak)	ĮIJIJ		egative p – min)	oeak.	
	Max	[_]~_]	<u>الم</u> Positiv	ve peak.		
	Min	_[``.[` +	ר Negat	ive peak	••	

Amplitude	<u>t</u> , i, i, i,	Difference between the global high value and the global low value, measured over the entire waveform or gated region. (=high – low)
High	<u></u> ↑,↑,,↑,	Global high voltage. See page 51 for details.
Low	±. €	Global low voltage. See page 51 for details.
Mean	<u>t</u> AV	The arithmetic mean value is calculated for all data samples as specified by the Gating option.
Cycle Mean	<u>t</u>	The arithmetic mean value is calculated for all data samples within the first cycle found in the gated region.
RMS	fWV	The root mean square of all data samples specified by the Gating option.
Cycle RMS	I.A.A	The root mean square value is calculated for all data samples within the first cycle found in the gated region.
Area		Measures the positive area of the waveform and subtracts it from the negative area. The ground level determines the division between positive and negative areas.

### **G**<sup>w</sup>**INSTEK**

	Cycle Area		The Summation based on all data samples within the first cycle found in the gated region.
	ROVShoot	\$	Rise overshoot
	FOVShoot	<b>*</b> ]^~	Fall overshoot
	RPREShoot		Rise preshoot
	FPREShoot	~~~	Fall preshoot
Time Measurement	Frequency	ĬŢŢ	Frequency of the waveform.
	Period	ŢŢ	Waveform cycle time. (=1/Freq)
	RiseTime	-f++	The time required for the leading edge of the first pulse to rise from the low reference value to the high reference value.
	FallTime	-¥-	The time required for the falling edge of the first pulse to fall from the high reference value to the low reference value.
	+Width	_f_t	Positive pulse width.
	–Width	ŢŢ	Negative pulse width.
	Duty Cycle	ŢŢ	Ratio of signal pulse compared with whole cycle. =100x (Pulse Width/Cycle)
	+Pulses	1 2 3 n	Measures the number of positive pulses.

	-Pulses	]]]]] 1 2 3 n	Measures the number of negative pulses.
	+Edges	1 2 n	Measures the number of positive edges.
	-Edges		Measures the number of negative edges.
	% Flicker	A (A-B) (A+B) t B	Ratio in percentage of the peak-to-peak value to the sum of peak values.
	Flicker Idx	A1-	Ratio of the area above the average to the total area during one cycle.
Delay Measurement	FRR	≝ि‴	Time between: Source 1 first rising edge and Source 2 first rising edge.
	FRF	≝҇ 」€โ	Time between: Source 1 first rising edge and Source 2 first falling edge.
	FFR	_ <b>→</b> →ſ,ſĹ	Time between: Source 1 first falling edge and Source 2 first rising edge.
	FFF	J₹L J₹L	Time between: Source 1 first falling edge and Source 2 first falling edge.
	LRR		Time between: Source 1 first rising edge and Source 2 last rising edge.

LFR	₹ <u></u> A	Time between: Source 1 first rising edge and Source 2 last falling edge.
LRF		Time between: Source 1 first falling edge and Source 2 last rising edge.
LFF	_7 _7F	Time between: Source 1 first falling edge and Source 2 last falling edge.
Phase	t1 ₩₩₩ t2 ₩	The phase difference of two signals, calculated in degrees. $\frac{t1}{t2} \times 360^{\circ}$

#### Add Measurement

The *Add Measurement* function allows you to add up to eight automatic measurement items on the bottom of the screen from any channel source.

Add Measurement	1.	Press the <i>Measure</i> key.	Measure
ltem	2.	Press <i>Add Measurement</i> from the bottom menu.	Add Measurement
	3.	Choose either a <i>V/I, Time</i> or <i>Delay</i> measurement from the side menu and choose the type of measurement you wish to add.	V/I FPREShoot 

V/I (Voltage/ Current)	Pk-Pk, Max, Min, Amplitude, High, Low, Mean, Cycle Mean, RMS, Cycle RMS, Area, Cycle Area, ROVShoot, FOVShoot, RPREShoot, FPREShoot
Time	Frequency, Period, RiseTime, FallTime, +Width, –Width, Duty Cycle, +Pulses, -Pulses, +Edges, - Edges, %Flicker, FlickerIndex
Delay	FRR, FRF, FFR, FFF, LRR, LRF, LFR, LFF, Phase

 All of the chosen automatic measurements will be displayed in a window on the bottom of the screen. The channel number and channel color indicate the measurement source. For the analog inputs: yellow = CH1, blue = CH2, pink = CH3, green = CH4.

							-
1Pk-Pk 1.04V			Pk-P				
<mark>1</mark> High 552mV		<u> </u>	Cyc l	eMea	an 34.9	βwΛ	
🛑 👥 200mV 🛛 🙎	)	100mV	8		100mV	4	1
Add	Rem	iove	$\Gamma$	Ga	atina	יר	Dienl

Choose a Source The channel source for measurement items can be set either before or when selecting a measurement item.

5. To set the source, press either the *Source1* or *Source2* key from the side menu and choose the source.



Range	Source1: CH1~CH4, Math,
	Source2: CH1~CH4, Math



Source 2 is only applicable to Delay measurements.

#### **Remove Measurement**

Individual measurements can be removed at any time using the Remove Measurement function.

Remove Measurement		Press the <i>Measure</i> key.	Measure		
ltem	2.	Press <i>Remove Measurement</i> from the bottom menu.	Remove Measurement		
	3.	Press <i>Select Measurement</i> and select the item that you want to remove from the measurement list.	Select Measurement		
Remove All Items		ess <i>Remove All</i> to remove all the easurement items.	Select Measurement		
Indicator	1.	Press the <i>Measure</i> key.	Measure		
	2.	2. Push <i>Indicators</i> to visual measurement indicator. User can select measurement of interest from the added list and visualize the result corresponding to the waveform.			

Note Only one measurement item can be selected to display per time.



#### Measurement Shortcuts

Users can use the Measure Shortcuts function to select the item to be measured, and then store the selected item in Shortcut 1~4, which can be selected to conduct measurements for the same product next time. Users just select the previously stored Shortcut 1~4 without making new selections from Add measurement and all the measurement items will be displayed on the screen to improve the measurement efficiency.

	1. Press the <i>Measure</i> key. Measure
	2. Press <i>Meas. Shortcuts</i> from the Meas. Shortcuts
	3. Current selected measurement items can be saved for quick use in the future by pressing <i>Select</i> key.
	If <i>User</i> option is selected, the current measurement item will be changed to this item (User) when there is a change in the contents of shortcut key 1~4.
	If <i>Shortcut1~4</i> is selected, 4 sets of custom measurement item settings can be stored.
Save user to a shortcut	Press <i>Save User to</i> key and then select a shortcut to save the current measurement items.
Measure display	Press <i>Display</i> key and then select whether the measurement item displays in landscape or portrait orientation or turn off the "Measure" display.

#### Transparent Readout

Select transparent readout background or turn off this function by press *Transparent Readouts On/Off.* 







#### Gated mode

Some automatic measurements can be limited to a "gated" area between cursors. Gating is useful for measuring a magnified waveform or when using a fast time base. The Gated mode has three possible configurations: Off (Full Record), Screen and Between Cursors.

Set Gating Mode	1.	Press the <i>Measure</i> key.	Mea	asure
	2.	Press <i>Gating</i> from the bottom menu.	G	ating Off
	3.	Choose one of the gating modes from the side menu: <i>Off (full</i> <i>record), Screen, Between Cursors.</i>	(Ful	Off 1 Record)
			s 	Goreen
_				etween ursors
•	<b>T</b> (		р	

Cursors On	If Between Cursors is selected, the	Page 57
Screen	cursor positions can be edited by	_
	using the cursor menu.	

#### Display All mode

Display All mode shows and updates all items from Voltage and Time type measurements.

View Measurement Results	1.	Press the <i>Measure</i> key.	Measure
	2.	Press the <i>More</i> key.	More
	3.	Press <i>Display All</i> from the bottom menu.	Display All

Source 1

CH1

4. Press Source from the side menu and choose a measurement source.

Range CH1~CH2 (or CH4 for 4CH models), Math

5. The results of Voltage and Time type measurements appear on the display.

							12.5us.	
	Pk-Pk	520mV	Frequ		99.60kHz		2	
	Мах	256mV	Perio		10.04us		<b>Ø</b>	CH1
		-264mV	RiseT		2.900us		3	
	Amplitude	488mV	FallT		2.865us		-	
	High	240mV	+Widt		4.975us		4	
		-248mV	-Widt		5.065us			
	Mean	8.06mV	Dutyc		49.55%		-	
	CycleMean	-1.76mV	+Puls	es			0 .	
	RMS	176mV	-Puls					
	CycleR11S	175mV	+Edge			1	<u>, 24</u> 0mV	
	Area	202nVs	-Edge			1000	-200m	
	CycleArea	-17.6nVs	% F1i		-6.50k			
	ROVShoot	3.28%		er Id×	-47.9		-400m	
	FOVShoot	3.28%						
	RPREShoot	3.28%						
	FPREShoot	3.28%					· · 600m	Go Back
						100.	999kHz	DO DECK
1	) 🚥 200mV	2 🚥 200mV 🔅			Sus	0.00000	ls 1 🕺	
		Remove			Refere			
Me	easurement	Measurement					Cursor	More

Remove Measurements	To remove the measurement results, press <i>OFF</i> .	Off
Delay Measurements	Delay type measurements are not avai mode as only one channel is used as th Use the individual measurement mode instead.	ne source.

#### **High Low Function**

Background	0	function is used to select the ermining the value of the High- eent values.
	Auto	Automatically chooses the best high-low setting for each waveform when measuring.

Histogram Uses histograms to determine the high-low values. This mode ignores any pre-shoot or overshoot values. This mode is particularly useful for pulse-type waveforms high in the high low is the high low is the minimum or maximum measured values. high is hig



Set High-Low	1. Press the <i>Measure</i> key.	Measure
	2. Press the <i>More</i> key.	More
	3. Press <i>High-Low</i> from the bottom menu.	High-Low Method Auto Select
	<ol> <li>Select the type of High-Low setting side menu.</li> </ol>	gs from the
	High-Low Settings Histogram, Mi	n-Max, Auto
Restore Default High-Low Settings	To return to the default High-Low settings, press <i>Set to Defaults</i> .	Set to Defaults

### **GWINSTEK**

Background	number of st measuremer	The Statistics function can be used to view a number of statistics for the selected automatic measurements. The following information is displayed with the Statistics function:			
	Value	Currently measured value			
	Mean	The mean value is calculated from a number of automatic measurement results. The number of samples used to determine the mean can be user-defined.			
	Min	The minimum value observed from a series of measured results for the selected automatic measurement items.			
	Max	The maximum value observed from a series of measured results for the selected automatic measurement items.			
	Standard Deviation	The variance of the currently measured value from the mean. The standard deviation equals the squared root of the variance value. Measuring the standard deviation can, for example, determine the severity of jitter in a signal. The number of samples used to determine the standard deviation can be user-defined.			

2. Press the *More* key.



### **G**<sup>W</sup>INSTEK



7. The statistics for each automatic measurement will appear at the bottom of the display in a table.



Reset Statistics To reset the standard deviation calculations, press *Reset Statistics*.

#### **Reference Levels**

Background	The reference level settings determine the
	measurement threshold levels for some
	measurements like the Rise Time measurement.

Reset

### **G**<sup>w</sup>**INSTEK**

Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Measure</i> key. Measure			
	2. Press <i>Reference Levels</i> from the bottom menu.		Reference Levels	
	3. Set the r	de menu.		
	Ensure the reference levels do not cross over			
	High Ref	High Ref: Sets the high r level. Range: 0.0% ~ 100		
	Mid Ref ∮ 50.0% ℃∬ 50.0%	Mid Ref: Sets the middle the first and second wav Range: 0.0% ~ 100%		
	Low Ref: Sets the low referent $ \begin{array}{c}                                     $		erence level.	
Default Settings	reference levels back to the default		Set to Defaults	

settings.

### Cursor Measurement

Horizontal or vertical cursors are used to show the position and values of waveform measurements and math operation results. These results cover voltage, time, frequency and other math operations. When the cursors (horizontal, vertical or both) are activated, they will be shown on the main display unless turned off.

#### Use Horizontal Cursors

Panel Operation	1.	Press the <i>Cursor</i> key once.		Cursor	
	2.	Press <i>H Cursor</i> from the bottom menu if it is not already selected.			H Cursor
	3.	When the H Cursor is selected, repeatedly pressing the <i>H Cursor</i> key or the <i>Select</i> key will toggle which cursor is selected.		H Cursor OR Select	
		Range		Description	
				Left cursor (1) mova cursor position fixed	ble, right
		11		Right cursor ( <sup>22</sup> ) mov cursor position fixed	vable, left
				Left and right cursor movable together	(1+2)
	4.	The cursor position information appears on the top left hand side of the screen Cursor 1 Hor. position, Voltag Cursor 2 Hor. position, Voltag		Gus 232mV ∂us 496mV	
				e/Current	
				ge/Current	
		$\triangle$ Delta (difference between		ween cursors)	
		dV/dt or dI/dt			

5. Use the *Variable* knob to move the movable cursor(s) left or right.



VARIABLE

The selected cursor(s) will move along the active /!\ <sub>Note</sub> waveform. To move along another waveform, select its corresponding channel and press the cursor key again to re-enter the cursor menu. Select Units 6. To change the units of the H Unit horizontal position, press H Unit. s Hz % ' S, Hz, % (ratio), °(phase) Units Phase or Ratio 7. To set the 0% and 100% ratio or Cursor Positions Reference the 0° and 360° phase references for the current cursor positions, press Set Cursor Positions As 100%. Example



- Cursor Hor. position, dB/Voltage Cursor Hor. Position, dB/Voltage
  - Delta (difference between cursors)

dV/dt or d/dt

Λ

#### Example



# XY Mode XY mode cursors measure a number of X by Y measurements. See page 77.

<mark>(1</mark> (X) Versus		1	2	Δ
<b>2</b> (Y)	t:	-245ns	545ns	790ns
Rectangular	x: y:	72.0mV −120mV	248mV 16.0mV	176mV 136mV
Polar Ar	г: 8:	139mV -59.0°	248mV 3.69°	222mV 37.6°
Product	××y:	-8.64mVV	3.96mVV	23.9mVV
Ratio	y÷x∶	-1.66V/V	64.5mV/V	772mV/V
Cursor 🚺		Time,	rectang	ular, po

Cursor 🚺	Time, rectangular, polar co-
	ordinates, product, ratio.

#### Cursor <sup>2</sup> Time, rectangular, polar coordinates, product, ratio.



Delta (difference between cursors)





### GWINSTEK

x2

OR

V Cursor

V Cursor

Select

#### **Use Vertical Cursors**

Panel Operation/ 1. Press the *Cursor* key twice. Range

- 2. Press *V Cursor* from the bottom menu if it is not already selected.
- 3. When the V Cursor is selected, repeatedly pressing the *V Cursor* key or the *Select* key will toggle which vertical cursor is selected.

Range

 Upper cursor movable, lower cursor position fixed
 Lower cursor movable, upper cursor position fixed
 Upper and lower cursor movable together

4. The cursor position information appears on the top left hand side of the



screen.  $\Box$ 

0,0

Λ

Time: cursor 1, cursor 2

Voltage/Current: cursor1, cursor2

Delta (difference between cursors)

dV/dt or dI/dt

5. Use the *Variable* knob to move the cursor(s) up or down.



- Select Units
- 6. To change the units of the vertical position, press *V Unit*.

V Unit Base %

	Units Base (source wave units), % (ratio)
Base or Ratio Reference	7. To set the 0% and 100% ratio references for the current cursor position, press <i>Set Cursor Positions</i> <i>As 100%</i> .
Example	10k pts         205s/s         Frig'd         60 Rer         2021 41 501.39           222ms         62494/ 9-0484W         01         01         201         01           1.2bus         -9284/s         Horizontal         02         201         201           0         1.2bus         -9284/s         Horizontal         02         201           0         -9764/s         Horizontal         0201         000         000           0         -9764/s         -9764/s         -9764/s         1000         000         000           0         -9764/s         -9764/s         -9764/s         -9764/s         1000         000
FFT	FFT has different content. For FFT details, see page 65.       544. 00/Hz 0-6.39dB         Image: Content of the second secon
Example	18k-pts     205a/s     Trig d     09 Ner 2021 14:52.46       544, 80Htz    6.30dz    10-dz    10-dz       202, 80Htz    10-dz    10-dz    10-dz       203, 60Htz    10-dz    10-dz    10-dz       204, 70Htz    10-dz    10-dz    10-dz   <
XY Mode	XY mode cursors measure a number of X by Y measurements. See page 77. Cursor Rectangular, polar co-ordinates, product, ratio.

Cursor 💋 Rectangular, polar co-ordinates, product, ratio. Δ Delta (difference between cursors) Example Trig'd 25 Sep 2914 18 Horizontal cursors 24.60 48.00 Vertical cursors 5.30 -57.100 2228.6 S-Bellett dfg: H Unit 5 Hz % Curson Base

#### Cursor Mark (On/off)

The information of cursor is displayed on cursor when the Cursor Mark function is activated.



## Math Operation

#### Basic Math Overview & Operators

Background	The Math function performs basic math functions (addition, subtraction, multiplication, division) on the input signals or the reference waveforms. The resultant waveform will be shown on the screen in real-time.		
Addition (+)	Adds the amplitude of two signals.		
	Source CH1~4, Ref1~4		
Subtraction (–)	Extracts the amplitude difference between two signals.		
	Source CH1~4, Ref1~4		
Multiplication (×)	) Multiplies the amplitude of two signals.		
	Source	CH1~4, Ref1~4	
Division (÷)	Divides the amplitude of two signals.		
	Source CH1~4, Ref1~4		

#### Addition/Subtraction/Multiplication/Division

Panel Operation	1.	Press the Ma	<i>ith</i> key.	MATH
	2.	Press the <i>Ma</i> bezel.	<i>th</i> key on the lower	Math
	3.	Select Source	1 from the side menu	Source 1 CH1
		Range	CH1~4, Ref1~4	
	4.	Press <i>Operate</i> operation.	or to choose the math	Operator + - × ÷
		Range	+, -, ×, ÷	

5. Select *Source* 2 from the side menu.



Range CH1~4, Ref1~4

6. The math measurement result appears on the display. The vertical scale of the math waveform appears at the bottom of the screen.



From left: Math function, source1, operator, source2, Unit/div



Position and Unit To move the math waveform vertically, press the *Position* key from the side menu and use the *Variable* knob to set the position.

Position 
 Ø.00Div

Range -12.00 Div ~ +12.00 Div

To change the unit/div settings, press *Unit/div*, then use the *Variable* knob to change the unit/div.



The units that are displayed depend on which operator has been selected, and whether the probe for the selected channel has been set to voltage or current.

Operator: Unit/div:

#### Example

	Multiplication Division Addition/Subtra	VV, AA or W V/V, A/A ction V or A	
Turn Off Math	To turn off the Math display, press the <i>M</i> a		
FFT Overview	& Window Functior	IS	
Background	Transform on one of reference waveforms be shown on the scre window function are	rforms a Fast Fourier the input signals or the s. The resultant spectrum will een in real-time. Four types of available: Hanning, lar, and Blackman, as	
Hanning	Frequency resolution	Good	
	Amplitude resolution	Not good	
	Suitable for	Frequency measurement on periodic waveforms	
Hamming	Frequency resolution	Good	
	Amplitude resolution	Not good	
	Suitable for	Frequency measurement on periodic waveforms	
Rectangular	Frequency resolution	Very good	
	Amplitude resolution	Bad	
	Suitable for	Single-shot phenomenon (this mode is the same as having no window at all)	
Blackman	Frequency resolution	Bad	
	Amplitude resolution	Very good	
	Suitable for	Amplitude measurement on periodic waveforms	

Note For more complete measures and functions in the frequency domain of a signal, please also refer to the Spectrum Analyzer section of the MPO-2000 series on page 233.

#### FFT Operation



# FFT-overlaid The time domain waveform overlaps with the FFT waveform.



#### FFT-only

Only FFT display is shown.



FFT-split

The time domain waveform is shown in the upper section, whereas the FFT display is shown in the lower section.



4. Select the *Source* from the side menu.

Source 1 CH1

Range CH1~4, Ref 1~4

5. Press the *Vertical Units* key from the side menu to select the vertical units used.

Range	Linear RMS,	dBV RMS
-------	-------------	---------

6. Press the *Window* key from the side menu and select the window type.

### **G**<sup>w</sup>INSTEK

Range	Hanning, Hamming, Rectangular,
	and Blackman.

7. The FFT result represents the frequencydomain representation of a signal. Hence, the horizontal scale changes from time to frequency, and the vertical scale from voltage/current to dB/RMS.



Position and Scale	To move the FFT waveform vertically, press <i>Vertical</i> until the <i>Div</i> parameter is highlighted and then use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob.		
	Range -12.00 Div ~ +12.00 Div		
	To select the vertical scale of the FFT waveform, press <i>Vertical</i> until the <i>dB</i> or <i>voltage</i> parameters are highlighted and then use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob.		
	Range2mV~1kV RMS (Linear RMS), 1~20 dB (dB VRMS)		
Horizontal Position and Scale	To move the FFT waveform horizontally, press <i>Horizontal</i> until the <i>Frequency</i> parameter is highlighted and then use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob.		
	Range 0Hz ~ half of the sampling frequency		

To select the horizontal scale of the FFT waveform, press *Horizontal* repeatedly until the *Hz/div* parameter is highlighted and then use the *VARIABLE* knob.

Horizontal 100MHz/div ◯ 500.0MHz

#### Advanced Math Overview

Background	The advanced math function allows complex math expressions to be created based on the input sources, reference waveforms or even the automatic measurements available from the <i>Measure</i> menu (see page 42).		
	An overview of each of the major parameters that can be used in the advanced math function are shown below:		
Expression	Displays the function expression as it is created.		
Source	Selects the source signal.		
	Source	CH1~4, Ref1~4	
Function	Adds a mathematical function to the expression		
	Function	Intg, Diff, log, Ln, Exp, Sqrt, Abs, Rad, Deg, Sin, Cos, Tan, Asin, Acos, Atan	
Variable	Adds a user-sp	ecified variable to the expression.	
	Source	CH1~4, Ref1~4	
Operator	Adds an operator or parenthesis to the function expression.		
	Operator	+, -, *, /, (, ), !(, <, >, <=, >=, ==, !=,     , &&	
Figure	Adds a value to	o the expression.	

	Figure	Integers, floating point, or floating point with exponent values.	
Measurement	Adds automatic measurements to the expression. Not all automatic measurements are supported.		
	Measurement	Pk-Pk, Max, Min, Amp, High, Low, Mean, CycleMean, RMS, CycleRMS, Area, CycleArea, ROVShoot, FOVShoot, Freq, Period, Rise, Fall, PosWidth, NegWidth, Dutycycle, FRR, FRF, FFR, FFF, LRR, LRF, LFR, LFF, Phase, RPRFShoot, FPREShoot, +Pulses, -Pulses, +Edges, -Edges	

#### Advanced Math Operation



70
## **G**<sup>W</sup>INSTEK



Set the VAR1 &	9.	Press VAR1 or VAR2 to set	
VAR2		VAR1/VAR2 if they were used in	M
		the expression created previously.	

0.0000

E Ø

	10. Press Mantissa.	Variable1
	Use the <i>Left</i> and <i>Right</i> arrow keys to select a digit and use the variable knob to set the value of the selected digit.	<ul> <li></li> <li></li> </ul>
	11. Press Exponent.	Mantissa
	Use the Variable knob to set the exponent of the variable.	+00.0000 Exponent
	12. Press <i>Go Back</i> to finish editing VAR1 or VAR2.	Go Back
Vertical Position and Scale	13. Press <i>Unit/div</i> and use the Variable knob to set the vertical scale of the math waveform.	Unit/div √ 200mV
	14. Press <i>Position</i> and use the Variable knob to set the vertical position of the math waveform on the display.	Position
Clear Advanced Math	To clear the advanced math result from the display, press the <i>Math</i> key again.	MATH

# Advanced

## CONFIGURATION

Acquisition	
Select Acquisition Mode	
Show Waveform in XY Mode	77
Set the Record Length	
Segmented Memory Acquisition	81
Segments Display	
Set the Number of Segments	
Run Segmented Memory	
Navigate Segmented Memory	
Play Through Each Segment	
Measurement on Segments	
Segment Info	
Display	91
Display Waveform as Dots or Vectors	
Ruler On/Off	
Set the Intensity Level	
Select Display Graticule	
Freeze the Waveform (Run/Stop)	
Turn Off Menu	
Run/ Stop	
Python script execution	
Introduction	
Difference between Basic and Professional version	
Python APP Operation	102
Menu Description	
Install/ Uninstall Button	
Install Button	
Uninstall Button	
Make Package Button	
Make Package Operation	
Simplified Packaging	
Copy Python APP Button	
Disk/ USB APP Button	

## **GWINSTEK**

Save Button	
Edit Python APP Config Button	112
Edit Button	
Restore Config Button	
User's Python Script Editing and Execution	
Dark Mode On/Off Button	116
Built-in Python apps	
Horizontal View	119
Move Waveform Position Horizontally	119
Select Horizontal Scale	
Select Waveform Update Mode	
Zoom Waveform Horizontally	
Play/Pause	
Vertical View (Channel)	
Move Waveform Position Vertically	
Select Vertical Scale	
Select Coupling Mode	
Invert Waveform Vertically	
Limit Bandwidth	
Fine Scale	
Expand by Ground/Center	
Select Probe Type	
Select Probe Attenuation Level	
Set the Deskew	
Bus Key Configuration	
Bus Display	135
Serial Bus Overview	
UART Serial Bus Configuration	
I <sup>2</sup> C Serial Bus Interface	
SPI Serial Bus Interface	
CAN Serial Bus Interface	
LIN Serial Bus Interface	
Bus Encoding	
Threshold configuration	147
Serial Bus Event Tables	
Event Tables Format	
Adding a Label to a Bus	152
Using Cursors with the Serial Bus or Parallel Bus	
Trigger	
Trigger Type Overview	156
Trigger: types and sources	
Trigger Parameter Overview	
Setup Holdoff Level	164

Using the Edge Trigger
Using Advanced Delay Trigger167
Using Pulse Width Trigger168
Using Video Trigger
Pulse Runt trigger171
Using Rise and Fall Trigger172
Using the Timeout Trigger174
Using the Bus Trigger176
UART BUS Trigger Settings
I <sup>2</sup> C Bus Trigger Settings
SPI Bus Trigger Settings
CAN Bus Trigger
LIN Bus Trigger184
Search
Configuring Search Events
Copying Search Event To/From Trigger Events
Search Event Navigation
Save Search Marks
Setting/Clearing Single Search Events
FFT Peak
System Settings and Miscellaneous Settings
Select Menu Language
View System Information
Erase Memory
Erase Disk
Set Date and Time
Probe Compensation Frequency
QR Code Reader Function

Sample

## Acquisition

The Acquisition process samples the analog input signals and converts them into digital format for internal processing.

#### Select Acquisition Mode

Background	The acquisition mode determines how the samples are used to reconstruct a waveform.				
	Sample	This is the default acquisition mode. Every sample from each acquisition is used.			
	Peak detect	Only the minimum and maximum value pairs for each acquisition interval (bucket) are used. This mode is useful for catching abnormal glitches in the signal.			
	Average	Multiple acquired data is averaged. This mode is useful for drawing a noise-free waveform. To select the average number, use the Variable knob.			
		Average number: 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512			
Panel Operation	1. Press the A	cquire key. Acquire			
	2. To set the Acquisition mode, press				

*Mode* on the bottom menu.

76

		<ol> <li>Select an acquisition mode from the side menu.</li> <li>If <i>Average</i> was chosen, set the number of samples to be used for the average function.</li> </ol>		Mode Sample Peak Detect	
		Mode	Sample, Average	Peak Detec	t,
		Average sample	2, 4, 8, 1 128, 256	6, 32, 64, , 512	Average 4
Example	Sa	mple		Peak Detec	:t
	Av	erage (256 time	es)		
Show Wavefor	m i	n XY Mode			

Background The XY mode maps the input of channel 1 to the input of channel 2. In 4 channel models, the input of channel 3 can be mapped to the input of channel 4. This mode is useful for observing the phase relationship between waveforms.

Connection		Connect the signals to Channel 1 (X-axis) and Channel 2 (Y-axis) or Channel 3 (X2-axis) and Channel 4 (Y2-axis).	сні () ↓ Х	CH2 → Y Y	снз () ↓ Х2	сни () ↓ Y2
		Make sure a channel pair is active (CH1&CH2 or CH3&CH4). Press the Channel key if necessary. A channel is active if the channel key is lit.	CH1 CH2	$\rightarrow$	СН	5
Panel Operation	3.	Press the <i>Acquire</i> menu ke	у.	A	cquire	
	4.	Press $XY$ from the bottom	menu.		XY	
		Choose <i>Triggered XY</i> from menu.	the sid	e	rigg XY	ed

X-Y mode is split into two windows. The top window shows the signals over the full time range. The bottom window shows XY mode.



To move the XY waveform position, use the vertical position knob: Channel 1 knob moves the XY waveform horizontally and Channel 2 knob moves the XY waveform vertically. Similarly, the X2 and Y2 axis can be positioned using the channel 3 and channel 4 vertical position knobs.



The horizontal position knob and horizontal Scale knob can still be used under the XY mode.

Turn Off XY Mode		To turn off XY mode, choose <i>OFF</i> ( <i>YT</i> ) mode.		
Cursors and XY Mode		Cursors can be used with XY mode. Page 57 See the Cursor chapter for details.		
Persistence	m os	ne persistence func- imic the trace of a cilloscope. A wav "persist" for desi	traditional analog eform trace can b	g e configured
Panel Operation	1.	1. Press the <i>Acquire</i> menu key.		
	2.	To set the persist the <i>Persistence</i> m bottom bezel.	tence time, press enu button on the	Persistence 240ms
		Use the VARIAB a persistence time		
		Time	Auto, 16ms~4s, 1	Infinite, Off
			T( 1 (1 D	

Clear Persistence It clears the Persistence effect.

#### Set the Record Length

#### Background The number of samples that can be stored is set by the record length. Record length is important in an oscilloscope as it allows longer waveforms to be recorded.

The maximum record length for the MPO-2000 SERIES depends on operating mode. The table below describes the record lengths that are available for each mode.

#### Limitations

Record Length	Normal	Zoom	FFT	FFT in Zoom Window
1k	$\checkmark$	Х	$\checkmark$	Х
10k	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
100k	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$
1M	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓	Х
10M	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	X	X

Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Acquire</i> key.
	2. Press the <i>Record Length</i> key on the bottom menu and choose the record length.
	Record length 1000, 10k, 100k, 1M, 10M points
Note	The sampling rate may also be changed when the record length is changed.

## Segmented Memory Acquisition

The advanced segmented memory utility allows the scope memory to be divided into different segments. Each time the scope is triggered, it only acquires data for one segment of memory at a time. This allows you to optimize the scope memory to only perform signal acquisition during important signal events.

For example, for a signal with a number of pulses, normally the oscilloscope will acquire the signal until the acquisition memory of the scope is filled up and then it will re-arm the trigger and then capture again. This could result in a number of events not being captured or captured at a less-than-desired resolution (depending on the horizontal scale and sampling rate). However, the segmented memory function would effectively allow you to capture more of the signal than you would otherwise. The diagrams below illustrate this point.

Normal acquisition mode example:





Segmented memory acquisition example:

As shown above, the memory is divided into segments to increase the number of events that can be effectively captured with the same acquisition memory. Also notice that the scope doesn't need to rearm the trigger between each segment, this makes the segmented memory function especially useful for high speed signals. The time between each segment is also recorded so that accurate signal timing can also be measured.

The segmented memory function also supports automatic measurements for each segment or statistics for all the captured segments.

## Segments Display



Progress Indicator	Seg	jments: 10/10 🛛 🕨
	been	cates the number of segments that have to captured relative to the set number of nents.
Run/Stop Indicator		Stop: The segments have finished acquiring or have been stopped.
		Run: The scope is ready to acquire segments.

## Set the Number of Segments

Note	trigger settings as a to use. The number depends wholly on t	efore the Segment function can be used, set the rigger settings as appropriate for the signal you wish o use. The number of segments that can be used epends wholly on the record length. See page 80 to et the record length.	
	Record length	Number of segments	
	1000 pt.	1 ~ 29000	
	10k pt.	1 ~ 2900	
	100k pt.	1 ~ 290	
	1M pt.	1 ~ 20	
	10M pt.	1~2	
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Acquin</i>	e key. Acquire	
	2. Press <i>Segments</i> o menu.	on the bottom Segments	
	3. Press <i>Select Segr</i> number of segn menu.	nents and set the Select ments from the side Segments	
	Num of Seg	1~29000 (record length dependant)	
	Set to Maximum	Sets to the maximum number	

	Set to Minimum Sets to 1 segment	
Note	The Select Segments icon is only available when Segments = OFF or when Segments is in the STOP mode (see the section below).	
Run Segment	ed Memory	
Background	Before the Segmented Memory function can be used, set the trigger settings as appropriate for the signal you wish to use. See page 156 for configuring the trigger settings.	
Run Segments	1. Toggle Segments $On$ from the bottom menu. Segments Off $On$	
<u>I</u> Note	The first time Segmented memory is turned on the segments will automatically be run. Each segment will be automatically captured.	
	2. The scope will automatically start acquiring segments. The progress of the segmented memory capture is shown in the Progress Indicator.	
	3. The Run Indicator will be shown when in the Run mode and the Segments icon will also indicate that the function is in run mode.	
	Run Indicator CILIS 63 C 62 Segments: 10/10 C == 100mV Segments Segments Progress Indicator Con Run Progress Indicator Segment Segment (Run)icon	
	4 When the scope has finished acquiring	

4. When the scope has finished acquiring segments, press *Segments Run* to toggle the mode to the *Segments Stop* mode.



Alternatively, the *Run/Stop* key can Run/Stop be pressed.

5. The Stop Indicator will be shown when in the Stop mode.



Segment (Stop)icon

The scope is now ready to navigate or analyze the acquired segments.

Rerun Segmented 6.	To rerun the segments, press the <i>Segments Stop</i>
Acquisition	key to toggle the mode back to the <i>Segments</i>
	Run mode.



Alternatively, press the *Run/Stop* key again.

Run/Stop

7. Repeat steps 3 and 4 in the section above when the segmented acquisition has completed.

#### Navigate Segmented Memory

Background	After the segmented memory acquisitions have been captured you can navigate through each segment one at a time.	
Operation	1. Press <i>Select Segments</i> from the bottom menu. This key will be available in the Stop mode.	-

2. To navigate to the segment of interest, press *Current Seg* from the side menu and use the Variable knob to scroll to the segment of interest.

Alternatively, the *Set to Minimum* and *Set to Maximum* keys can be used to jump to the first and last segment respectively.

3. The position in time of the selected segment relative to the time of the first segment is shown in the *Segments Time* key.

Segments Time 7.168ms

Current Seg

### Play Through Each Segment

Background	When all the segments have been acquired, the play/pause key can be used to play back through each segment.
Operation	<ol> <li>Make sure the scope is in <i>Segments Stop</i> mode. See page 84 for details.</li> </ol>
	2. Press the <i>Play/Pause</i> key to run through the acquired segments in numerical order.
	<ul> <li>Press the Play/Pause key again to pause the playback.</li> </ul>
	• When the scope has played through to the last segment, pressing the Play/Pause key again will play through each segment again in reverse order.

## Measurement on Segments

Background	The Segmented memory function can be used in conjunction with the automatic measurements configured in the Measurement menu (see page 42).	
Modes	Segments Measure	This function will either perform statistics calculations on the segments or tabulate a list of the measurement results for all the segments.
	Segments Info	Provides configuration information common for all the acquired memory segments.
Segments Measure	The Segments Measure function allows you to view automatic measurements for the segments in statistical bins or as a list displaying the result of each automatic measurement.	
	Statistics	This function will bin the measurement results of a single automatic measurement into a user-defined number of bins. This allows you to easily view statistics for a large number of segments. For example, the statistics function will display the number of results for each bin and the measurement range of each bin for the selected automatic measurement.

	Measurement List	Puts all the measu results for a segme All the currently se automatic measure are listed. A maxin automatic measure be used with this f	ent in a list. elected ement results num of 8 ements can
Note	memory, automatio	neasurements with th c measurements mus Measure menu before y function is run.	st first be
Setup	any <i>single</i> sour from the <i>Add I</i> See page 46 for	<i>ture</i> key and select rece measurement <i>Measurement</i> menu. r details on how to measurements.	Measure
Operation	1. Press Analyze Segments men Note: This key available in the	Segments from the nu.	Analyze Segments
	2. Press Segments	s Measure.	Segments Measure
	3. Select either the statistics or the measurement the side menu.	list from	List
	4. The statics tab on the display	le or measurement l	ist appears
		nore segments that a ake to calculate the sent results.	

	5.	5. For statistic measurements, press <i>Plot Source</i> to choose which automatic measurement to use for the statistics calculations. The statistics for only one automatic measurement can be viewed at a time.	
	6.	For the measurement list, press Source and select the source channel for measurement.	
		Range CH1 ~ CH4	
Statistics Results	th	his function will bin the measurement results of e selected automatic measurement into a user- efined number of bins.	
Setup	7.	To select the number of bins for the statistics, press <i>Divided by</i> and select the number of bins with the Variable knob.	
		Range 1~20 bins	
	8.	Press <i>Select</i> and use the Variable knob to view the measurement results for each bin.	
Example: Statistics		Summary plot of necsurement results for acquired segnents.	

Statistics of currently selected bin

## **GWINSTEK**

Measurement List	Puts all the measurement results for a segment in a list.	
Setup	9. Press <i>Select</i> and use the variable knob to scroll through each segment.	
Example: Measurement List	Select cursor Visce and examine measurement results for acquired segments. Seg. 2 3 4 5 6 Pk-9k 556n 566n 566n 556n 566n (V) Measurement results Measurement types	
Segment Info		
Operation	1. Press Analyze Segments from the bottom menu.Analyze Segments	
	Note: This key will only be available in the Stop mode.	
	2. Press Segments Info. Segments Info	
	3. A table showing all general setting information for the segmented memory acquisitions is shown on the display.	
	Info: Sample rate, Record length, Horizontal, Vertical	
	Segments Info Samplerate: 56Sa/s Record Length: 100k points Horizontal: 7,167,944ns @ 2us/div Vertical: 1 0.000V @ 100mV/div	

## Display

The Display menu defines how the waveforms and parameters appear on the main LCD display.

## Display Waveform as Dots or Vectors

Background	When the waveform is displayed on the screen, it can be displayed as dots or vectors.		
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Display</i> menu key. Display		
		<i>Vector</i> to toggle ot and Vector mode.	Dot Vector
Range	Dots	Only the sampled d displayed.	ots are
	Vectors	Both the sampled do connecting line are o	
Example:	Vectors	Dots	
		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
Ruler On/Off			
Background	The Ruler fur	nction adds a scale to t	he graticule.
Note	This mode only functions in the vertical.		
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>l</i>	D <i>isplay</i> menu key.	Display
	2. Press <i>Rule</i> function o	r to toggle the Ruler n/off	Ruler On <mark>Off</mark>



## Set the Intensity Level

Background	The intensity level of a signal can also be set to mimic the intensity of an analog oscilloscope by setting the digital intensity level.	
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Display</i> menu key. Display	
	2. Press <i>Intensity</i> from the bottom Intensity Intensity	
Waveform Intensity	3. To set the waveform intensity, press <i>Waveform Intensity</i> and edit the intensity.	
	Range 0~100%	
Example	Waveform Intensity 50% Waveform Intensity 100%	

Graticule Intensity	4. To set the graticule intensity, press <i>Graticule</i> <i>Intensity</i> from the side menu and edit the intensity value.	
	Range 10~100%	
Example	Graticule Intensity 100% Graticule Intensity 10%	
Backlight Intensity	5. To set the LCD backlight intensity, press <i>Backlight Intensity</i> from the side menu and edit the intensity value.	
	Range 2~100%	
Backlight Auto- Dim	6. To automatically dim the backlight after a set duration, set <i>Backlight Auto-Dim</i> to On and then set <i>Time</i> to the appropriate time.	
	After the set amount of time with no panel activity, the screen will dim until a panel key is pressed again. This function will prolong the life of the LCD display.	
	Range 1~180 min	
	Screensaver Range: 1min~180min	
Time	7. Press <i>Intensity</i> from the bottom Intensity	

## **G**<sup>W</sup>INSTEK

## Select Display Graticule

Panel Operation	1.	Press the <i>L</i>	Display menu key.	Display
	2.	Press <i>Grati</i> menu.	<i>icule</i> from the bottom	Graticule
	3.		ide menu choose the lisplay type.	
			<i>Full</i> : Shows the full grid for each division.	; X and Y axis
			<i>Grid</i> : Show the full grid and Y axis.	without the X
			<i>Cross Hair</i> : Shows only and Y frame.	the center X
			<i>Frame</i> : Shows only the o	outer frame.

Transparent Readouts Readout background in transparent or opaque setting.



Transparent readout function is turned ON



Transparent readout function is turned OFF

## Freeze the Waveform (Run/Stop)

For more details about Run/Stop mode, see page 38.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the <i>Run/Stop</i> key. The $(RunStop) \rightarrow (RunStop)$ <i>Run/Stop</i> key turns red and waveform acquisition is paused.
	2.	The waveform and the trigger freezes. The trigger indicator on the top right of the display shows Stop.
	3.	To unfreeze the waveform, $(Runsio) \rightarrow (Runsio)$ press the <i>Run/Stop</i> key again. The Run/Stop key turns green again and acquisition resumes.

MENU ÓF

## Turn Off Menu

Panel Operation	1.	Press the <i>Menu Off</i> key below the side menu keys to reduce a menu. The menu key needs to be pressed each time to reduce one	
		menu.	II

See page 29 for more information.

#### Run/ Stop

For more details about Run/Stop mode, see page 38.

- Panel Operation 1. Press the *Run/Stop* key. The Runstop  $\rightarrow$  Runstop  $\rightarrow$  Runstop waveform acquisition is paused.
  - 2. The waveform and the trigger freezes. The trigger indicator on the top right of the display shows Stop.
  - 3. To unfreeze the waveform, press the *Run/Stop* key again. The Run/Stop key turns green again and acquisition resumes.



## Python script execution

#### Introduction

The innovative feature of running Python scripts is built into the MPO-2000 series to help users understand what Python scripts can do in the system and how they can help users save measurement time and improve work efficiency. MPO-2000 series provides a preinstalled Python APP with source code and circuit diagrams for testing. Users can modify or develop their own Python scripts based on these examples to achieve user-defined oscilloscope automation. This function is especially suitable for simple and repetitive measurement and control, under the control of the Python script, the measurement data can be judged directly on the MPO-2000 series, without having to send the waveform data or measurement data back to the host computer for judgment, which can greatly simplify the structure of the test system. At the same time, the MPO-2000 Series Professional Edition also provides a Python graphic library, which allows users to design their own operation menus on the machine's display screen, display measurement data, statistical charts and I-V characteristic curves, and other graphical information presentation.

Users can access the Python App menu by pressing the " (Python application scripts. Additionally, MPO-2000 series offers separate parameter configuration files for these application scripts, making it simple for users to expand their application's capabilities by adjusting these parameters. Users can also save their own Python scripts on a USB drive or internal flash drive and execute them through the file management tool by selecting the desired Python scripts they've created along with related files into an installation file (\*.xpy) on the Professional version of the MPO-2000 series.

#### Difference between Basic and Professional version

The MPO-2000 series is categorized into two versions based on their functional specifications: Basic and Professional. Aside from the variation in bandwidth, models with the "B" suffix indicate the Basic version, offering fewer system resources for Python script execution. On the other hand, models with the "P" suffix represent the Professional version, which provides more system resources for Python script execution. The differences are as follows:

<u> </u>	
Basic version*	Professional version
* Supports 1,000 points of	* Supports 100,000 points of
waveform processing.	waveform processing.
* Supports CAN FD, USB 2.0	* Supports CAN FD, USB 2.0
(full speed) digital decoding.	(full speed), Flexray, USB PD,
	I2S digital decoding
	* Supports USB CDC ACM
	Class
	* Supports USB HID Class
	* Supports Python GUI library
	* Supports Python scripts
	packaging into apps.

\* If users initially purchases the Basic version of the MPO-2000 series, they can upgrade to the Professional version through a paid upgrade in the future.

Python Apps provided by the MPO-2000 series can be executed directly on both Basic and Professional versions of the MPO-2000 series, unaffected by the limitations associated with the first three functional differences. The execution of individual Python Apps typically requires appropriate circuits or external devices to run properly; please refer to each App's script documentation for details. Users can also copy the Python App source code from the menu and make modifications as needed, saving it to the internal disk or a USB drive for execution.

When users run Python scripts they've written themselves or modified from Python Apps on the Basic version of the MPO-2000 series, they will be subject to the limitations described in the first three functional differences.

Here are four feature differences between the Basic and Professional versions.

Features	1.	Available Memory for Python Scripts In the Basic version of the MPO-2000 series, Python scripts have access to a smaller amount of internal memory, suitable for smaller-scale control software. For applications that require waveform data acquisition and processing, it is recommended to set the sampling point count to a maximum of 1,000, as exceeding this limit may lead to insufficient memory.
		On the Professional version, Python scripts can utilize more internal memory, making them suitable for more complex control software. In cases where waveform data needs to be acquired and processed, it is advised to set the sampling point count to a maximum of 100,000.
		The actual available internal memory space may vary depending on user-variable usage and software size. Users should make effective use of the "gc" module to release internal memory that is no longer in use and avoid variables used in functions that continually occupy more internal memory through repeated calls.
	2.	USB External Device Support In the Professional version of the MPO-2000 series, Python scripts can control external devices with USB CDC-ACM protocol support through the front-panel USB host port. However, this feature is not supported in the Basic version.

Currently, the MPO-2000 supports USB CDC-ACM devices primarily from our company's PSW series, PFR series, and PPX series of power supply equipment. If users have control requirements for other products from our company, please consult with us beforehand. Other non-company devices with USB interfaces are not supported, as their driver mechanisms may differ from our company's products.

In combination with the graphical interface of the Professional version, MPO-2000 series also supports the USB HID protocol keyboards, mouse, and barcode scanners. Users can employ a mouse for graphical interface operations and incorporate text input into automated test procedures, simplifying the recording and archiving of model numbers, serial numbers, and various measurement data for the device under test (DUT).

3. Python Graphics Library Support In order to enhance the graphical interface capabilities for Python script applications in the MPO-2000 series, MPO-2000 series have ported the LVGL (Light and Versatile Graphics Library) to the system. LVGL is an open-source project with MIT licensing available on GitHub. Users who wish to design their own graphical user interfaces, charts, or modify Python Apps that utilize the LVGL library must execute them on the Professional version of the MPO-2202P/2204P.

	<ul> <li>4. Packaging Python Scripts as Python Apps Moreover, the Professional version also features the capability to package Python scripts as Python App installation files (.xpy). Advanced users can bundle their designed Python script-related files and provide them for installation on specific MPO-2000 series. During the packaging process, users must prepare a list of MAC addresses and serial numbers for the target MPO-2000 series in advance. Only the MPO-2000 series appearing on the list can install this Python App.</li> </ul>
	In consideration of third-party app developers intellectual property rights, the source code of the installed Python App is not available for copying and downloading. Users cannot access the Python script source code within the MPO- 2000 series, thus achieving the goal of protecting intellectual property rights.
Note	When a Python App is running, it cannot perform file open or save actions in the current directory.
	During Bus Decode decoding, executing a Python App or Python script created by user themselves will forcibly terminate the Bus Decode functionality.
	A maximum of 100 apps can be installed in the Python app menu which including the pre-installed Python apps. Additionally, once the total capacity of apps reaches 20MB, it will no longer be possible to install new apps.

## Python APP Operation

Front panel for MPO-2000 series



As shown in the diagram below, the MPO-2000 provides a variety of measurement methods, including the BJT I-V Characteristics Auto Measurement App, LED Characteristics Curve Measurement App, LC Oscillator Circuit Temperature and Frequency Characteristics Curve Auto Measurement App, Fuse Tolerance Test App, and an example App for recording measurement data of multiple components by using a USB barcode scanner.

Press the " (Pyeen " key on the front panel to access the Python App operating menu screen.

GШПБТЕК	10k pts	100MSa/s		m	. Auto 08 No	v 2023	8 10:43:53
	Pro 4	Pro			Pro		Ś
	Ð			0			· · 300m-
LC_oscillat					bjt_char_cu		· 200m
PTO S				ĺ́∳			100m
bjt_char_cu							-108m-
		- 1/1					
bjt char curve p Perform BJT char built-in power s	acteristic cur supply of the D		ay the				-200m
results on the s GUI library.	creen with lab	eled scales us	sing a				-300m V DC
Python APP	Install Uninstall	Copy Python APP	Edit Python APP Config				User Python Edit/Run

## Menu Description

#### Install/ Uninstall Button



This is the install/uninstall menu for third-party Python Apps. By selecting the "Install/Uninstall" option at the bottom left of the LCD screen, users can perform procedures such as installation, uninstallation, saving settings, and packaging (Make Package).



#### Install Button

Due to the emphasis on protecting intellectual property rights for third-party Python Apps on the MPO-2000 series, the installation process of .xpy files includes a verification of MAC addresses and serial numbers. If you encounter an error message during the installation, it's likely that the installation file you selected is unauthorized for your MPO-2000 series, and installation cannot proceed. In such cases, you should contact your third-party Python App developer for assistance.

Additionally, please note that the file name of the .xpy installation file cannot be altered and must be maintained as it was at the time of packaging. Any changes to the file name may result in execution errors after installation.

- Installation process
   Press the Install button to access the internal flash disk or USB drive menu.
   Select the Python App installation file (\*.xpy).
   Press the Select key on the front panel to initiate the installation procedure. The following example is " presentation.xpy."
  - 4. Python Script Sample (presentation.xpy) Installation is in progress.



5. The Python script example (presentation.xpy) has been successfully installed on this device.

6 <sup>11</sup> In 15 NEK	10k pts	100MSa/s		Auto 86	Sep 2023	13:16:03
						80
	-					· · 300n
	presentatio					· 200m
						100m
						-100m
resentation: nformation is ι				Territorial Territorial		-200m
						-300m
	Install Uninstall	Copy Python APP	Edit Python APP Config			ser Python Edit/Run

#### Uninstall Button

Uninstallation process	<ol> <li>Access the menu, select the Python App you wish to uninstall, and proceed with the uninstallation process.</li> </ol>			
Note	Users cannot remove built-in Python Apps; users can only uninstall the third party Python Apps.			
	2. Press the <b>Uninstall</b> button on the right to uninstall that particular Python App.			
	GUINSTEK 10k pts 2015a/s processor P Auto 17 Oct 2023 15:54:29 Python HPP Install resentation Uninstall			
	Press Uninstall again to confirm this process. Press another key to concel this message! - 2/2 -			
	n report of tools Information is unknown			
	Python RPP Install Dopy Python Edit Python User Python Uninstall RPP RPP Config Edit/Python Edit/Python			

3. The Python script example ("presentation.xpy") has been successfully installed on this device.

#### Make Package Button

Make Package The packaging process allows users to bundle their authored Python scripts and other related files into a Python App installation file (.xpy). Before initiating the packaging process, several essential files need to be prepared, the purpose of these files are described below. These files must all be located within the same folder.

Additionally, the combined size of all files within the Python directory to be packaged must not exceed 500 kilobytes.

To generate a complete Python App installation file, you'll need several types of files as shown in the diagram below. As an example, we'll use a Python script for LED testing. The folder name should be the same as the main script file's name (.py), as this is how the system identifies which script is the main one. The system will use this as the app name.

In the diagram below, the app name will be "test\_led\_pro" and the main script file will be "test\_led\_pro.py."



The purpose of each file is described as follows.

test_led_pro	The initial configuration file.
	Used for "Restore Config" function to read the initial parameters. Once a user has modified the parameters in the configuration file, they should save it as
	"test_led_pro.txt." When running the script in the future, it will automatically load the parameters from "test_led_pro.txt."
-----------------------	---
test_led_pro.bmp	Menu icon with the file extension .bmp.
test_led_pro.png	Preview images in the message box at the bottom of the Python App menu screen, with the file extension .png.
test_led_pro.py	Script execution files with the file extension .py.
test_led_pro.txt	Parameter configuration files with the file extension .txt.
test_led_pro_info.txt	The App function description files in the message box at the bottom of the Python App menu screen should have a .txt extension and be named by adding "_info" to the app name.
xpy_setup.txt	The system's default packaging configuration file. Include the MAC addresses and serial numbers of the MPO- 2000 oscilloscopes in this file which are authorized to install this app.

These two files, "test\_led\_pro.txt" and "test\_led\_pro", are included in the system-preloaded Python Apps to load user-configured parameters and default parameters. These two files are not essential for Python scripts authored by the user.

Additionally, "xpy\_setup.txt" allows users to input MAC addresses and serial numbers for multiple MPO-2000 oscilloscope simultaneously. When packaging, system will generate multiple folders based on serial numbers, each containing an ".xpy" installation file that can only be installed on the device with the corresponding serial number.

Users need to manually edit "xpy\_setup.txt" on personal computers by using plain text mode (ASCII code). In this file, there are several crucial reserved words that must be carefully checked for accuracy: 1. "Folder\_Name"

Defines the top-level folder name. In the root directory of the internal disk or USB flash drive, a folder will be created based on the string specified on the right side of the equal sign in "Folder\_Name."

2. "MAC"

Defines the MAC addresses of the authorized installation MPO-2000.

3. "SN"

Defines the serial numbers of the authorized MPO-2000 devices for app installation, and the serial number must be paired with the MAC address of the same MPO-2000 oscilloscope.

In the xpy\_setup.txt file, any lines that begin with the '#' symbol will not be processed, and the text that follows can be used to add explanatory comments.



After editing the file, add the "xpy\_setup.txt" to the app's folder, and then copy entire folder to a USB flash drive. Insert the USB flash drive into the MPO-2000 for packaging finally.

Alternatively, you can use the File Utility's "Copy to Disk" function to copy the entire app folder to the internal disk for App packaging.

The following are the format and size limits for each file

The BMP file size of the menu icon is 130 X 120 pixel

The PNG file size of the preview file is 800 x 480 pixel

The total size of all the files should not exceed 500 kilobytes.

#### Make Package Operation

Make Package	1.	Press the Make Package button.
process		

2. Selecting the destination folder, and then press the **Select Package Folder** key.

The MPO-2000 system will check if the folder name matches the script name and whether there is an "xpy\_setup.txt" configuration file. Make Package



	G <sup>ulinis</sup> TEK 18k	pts	2115a/s	<sup>1</sup>		JTL Aut	0 17 Oct	2023 16:10:10
							:6.6G	File Utilities
	$\sim$		-	<b>-</b> (				
								Select Package
	A						14	Folder
LI	1 <b>t</b>							
	🖿 Presentation				Mon Oct			
P	System Volume Treatment	[nform"1				16 14:47:3		
	TESTPCB WIN7-PATCH					22 15:45:P		
	nu page					17 16:08:1		
	🗅 screen-shot							
	DS0001.PNG		12KE		Thu Mar	3 16:52:3		Delete
Р,	DS0002.PNG		11KE 13KE		Thu Mar	3 16:53:1		Derece
	DS0003.PNG DS0004.PNG		13KE 11KE		Thu Mar Thu Mar	3 16:55:5		
	DS0005.PNG		11KE		Thu Mar	3 16:58:5		
LC			11KE		Thu Mar	3 16:59:5	0 2022	
LC fre	🛯 🗐 DS0807.PNG		12KE		Thu Mar	3 17:01:4	2 2022	
tre to								
το of								
01							-1.00	Go Back
								oo baan
	Distance opp		Copy Pyth	on Edit Py				User Python
	Python APP Uni							Edit/Run
	om	101011						Cortention

3. If both conditions are met, it will begin the packaging process.



If the packaging folder is on the USB flash drive, the resulting installation file will be placed on the USB flash drive. If the folder is on the internal flash disk, the resulting installation file will be on the internal flash disk.

Simplified Packaging

If the script folder contains only "\*.py" and "xpy\_setup.txt" without the "\*.bmp" (ICON), "\*.png" (preview), "\*\_info.txt" (description), and "\*.txt" (parameter settings file), users can still package it. However, after installation on the MPO-2000 series, related descriptions and icons will not be displayed.

Users can still use the "Make Package" function even if the "presentation" directory contains only "presentation.png," "presentation.py," and "xpy\_setup.txt," as in the following example.



As shown in the following image, the "presentation" APP has been successfully installed on the MPO-2000 DSO. Additionally, the "C" label in the upper left corner of the Icon image indicates that this is a third-party Python APP, and its script cannot be copied out.

Gülinsitek	10k pts	2MSa/s	 J Auto	17 Oct 2023 16:29:17
				6.00m
	<b>A</b>			
				5.00m
	presentatio			
				4.00m
				3.00m
				2.00m
		- 2/2		1.00m
resentation: nformation is ເ			Harman Arrange	
				-1.00m 8V DC
				User Python

### Copy Python APP Button

Cop	зy	Python
	F	PP

Users can choose to copy the script source "\*.py" and parameter settings file "\*.txt" to the internal flash disk or the USB flash drive by pressing the "Copy Python APP" button in the lower left corner of the screen.

Note	Some APPs may not have this parameter settings file
∠•_Note	(*.txt).



**G**<sup>w</sup>INSTEK

#### Disk/ USB APP Button

Disk	То	This f
USB	Disk	specif
		intern

This function allows users to save the specific Python app source code to the internal flash disk or USB flash drive.

#### Save Button

Save	Pressing this button will save the source code (*. <i>py</i> ) and parameter settings file (*.txt) to the internal flash disk or a USB flash drive.
Note	Some apps may not have this parameter settings file (*.txt).

### Edit Python APP Config Button

Edit Python APP Config This button is used to edit the parameter configuration file of the Python APP directly.

This function is used to edit the parameter configuration file of the built-in Python APP (\*.txt). When editing parameters, a USB keyboard needs to be connected to modify the parameters within the file.



### Edit Button Access the current Python APP's parameter Edit configuration file editing screen. Please insert a USB keyboard into the MPO-2000 to modify the parameter settings. After making changes, press Ctrl+S to save the data or press ESC to exit the editing screen. #LC oscillating circuit configuration \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* #parameters temp\_upper\_bound = 50 output\_filename = temp\_freq\_data #DSO to\_LC\_output\_dso\_power\_ch = 1 to\_resistor\_dso\_power\_ch = 2 dso\_power\_volt = 5 dso\_dmm\_temp\_type = TYPEK dso\_dmm\_temp\_units = C dso\_dmm\_temp\_sim = 23 dso\_freq\_th = 1 dso\_acq\_aver\_val = 16

#### **Restore Config Button**

#### Restore Confiq

Pressing this key will cause the specific Python APP's parameter configuration file to be overwritten with the system's default values.

### User's Python Script Editing and Execution

≏trl+S·Save Esc·Evi

#### User Python Edit/Run

By pressing the "User Python Edit/Run" button on the lower right corner of the screen and connecting a USB keyboard to the MPO-2000 oscilloscope, users can directly edit the Python source code (\*.py) and \*.txt files on the Disk or USB flash drive. Users can also execute the specific \*.py file on the MPO-2000.

Edit

VARIABLE



- 2. Select the Python script (\*.py) or parameter configuration file (\*.txt) which want to edit.
- 3. Rotate the **VARIABLE** knob on the front panel and press the **Select** key to select the file (The following example is "presentation.py")



4. Once in the editing screen, use the USB keyboard to modify to the content. Press Ctrl+S on the keyboard to save the file, or press the Esc key to exit the editing screen after editing completed.



Select



During execution, the upper left corner of the LCD screen will display a red " $\mu$ Py" indicating that the MPO-2000 is running the Python program currently.



### Dark Mode On/Off Button



This botton is used to enable or disable the dark mode for the editing screen

### **G**<sup>W</sup>INSTEK



## Built-in Python apps

The built-in Python APP applications in MPO-2000 series are as follows.

- BJT Characteristic Curves.
- LC Oscillating Circuit Frequency and Temperature Characteristics Curves.
- Fuse Endurance Test.
- LED Characteristics Curves.
- WebIDE Web-based Python Debugging Tool.
- Barcode Scanner Measurement Application.

Please refer to the MPO-2000 Python Tutorial and Application Hanbook for the details.

## Horizontal View

This section describes how to set the horizontal scale, position, and waveform display mode.

### Move Waveform Position Horizontally

Panel Operation	The horizontal position knob moves the waveform left/right.	
	As the waveform moves, a position indicator on the top of the display indicates the horizontal position of the waveform in memory.	
Reset Horizontal Position	1. To reset the horizontal position, pushing the horizontal position knob will reset the position to zero	
Run Mode	In Run mode, the memory bar keeps its relative position in the memory since the entire memory is continuously captured and updated.	
Select Horizon	tal Scale	
Select Horizontal Scale	To select the timebase (time/div), turn the horizontal Scale knob; left (slow) or right (fast).	
	Range 1ns/div ~ 100s/div, 1-2-5 increment	

The timebase indicator updates as the horizontal scale is adjusted.



- Run Mode In Run mode, the memory bar and waveform size keep their proportion. When the timebase becomes slower, roll mode is activated (if the trigger is set to Auto).
- Stop Mode In Stop mode, the waveform size changes according to the scale.



### Select Waveform Update Mode

-	The display update mode is switched automatically or manually according to the timebase and trigger.		
Normal	once. Autor	e whole displayed waveform at natically selected when the ampling rate) is fast.	
	Timebase	≤50ms/div	
	Trigger	all modes	
Roll Mode	gradually fr to the left. A	d moves the waveform rom the right side of the display Automatically selected when the ampling rate) is slow.	
	Timebase	≥100ms/div	
	Trigger	all modes	



Select Update1. Press the Trigger Menu key.Mode Manually

2. Press *Mode Auto/Normal* key from the bottom menu to let the equipment choose between Auto (Untriggered Roll) and Normal mode.

The auto (Untriggered Roll) trigger mode enables free-running and roll mode (timebase >=100ms/div) acquisitions.

The normal trigger mode enables the equipment which trigger only on valid trigger events. If no trigger occurs, the last waveform record acquired remains on the display. If no last waveform exists, no waveform is displayed

User can also force the equipment

to trigger. To do so, press the *Force-Trig* key on the front panel.

Normal

Force-Trig



Menu

### Zoom Waveform Horizontally

Background	When in Zoom mode, the screen is split into 2
	sections. The top of the display shows the full
	record length, while the bottom of the screen
	shows the normal view.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the Zoom key.
-----------------	----	---------------------



2. The Zoom mode screen appears.

	Trigger Horizontal position Zoom position Zoom position zoom timebase	
Horizontal Navigation	To scroll the waveform left or right, press <i>Horizontal Position</i> and use the <i>Variable Position</i> knob. The horizontal position will be	
	shown on the <i>Horizontal Position</i> icon.	
Horizontal Scale	To change the horizontal scale, press Horizontal Time/Div Variable Position knob.Horizontal Time/Div M 2usVariable Position knob.VARIABLE	
	The scale will be shown on the <i>Horizontal Time/Div</i> icon.	

Zoom	To increase the zoom range, use the horizontal <i>Scale</i> knob. The zoom time base at the bottom of the screen will change accordingly.				
Move the Zoom Window	Use the <i>Horizontal Position</i> knob to pan the zoom window horizontally.				
	To reset the zoom position, press the Horizontal Position knob.				
	The position of the zoom window, relative to the horizontal position is shown at the bottom of the screen next to the Zoom timebase.				
	200ns <b>().00000s</b>				
Scroll Sensitivity	To alter the scrolling sensitivity of the zoom window, press the Zoom <b>Position</b> key to toggle the scrolling sensitivity.				
	Sensitivity Fine, Coarse				
Reset the Zoom & Horizontal Position	To reset both the zoom and horizontal position, press <i>Reset Zoom</i> H Position & H POS to 0s.				
Exit	To go back to the original view, press Zoom the <i>Zoom</i> key again.				
Play/Pause					
Background	The Play/Pause key can be used to play through signals in the Zoom mode.				
Note	If the Segmented memory function is turned on, pressing the play pause key will play through memo segments. See page 86 for more information.				

Panel Operation 1. Press the *Play/Pause* menu key.



2. The scope will go into the Zoom Play mode and begin to scroll through the acquisition (from left to right).

The full-record length waveform will be shown at the top and the zoomed section will be shown at the bottom. The Play/Pause indicator shows the play status.



SCALE Zoom To increase the zoom range, use the horizontal Scale knob. The zoom time base at the bottom of the screen will change accordingly. 0.00000 200ns Scroll Speed To alter the scrolling speed of the Position zoom window, press the Zoom Fine Coarse Position key to toggle the scrolling speed. Sensitivity Fine, Coarse

Alternatively, use the horizontal position knob to control the scroll speed.

• Turning the Horizontal knob determines the speed and direction of the scrolling.



Reset the Zoom Position	To reset both the zoom position and horizontal position, press <i>Reset Zoom</i> & <i>H POS to 0s.</i>	Reset Zoom & H Position to Øs
Pause	Press the <i>Play/Pause</i> key to pause or resume playing the waveform.	►/II
Reverse Direction	Press the <i>Play/Pause</i> key when at the end of the record length to play back through the waveform in reverse.	►/II
Exit	To exit, press the Zoom key.	Zoom

# Vertical View (Channel)

This section describes how to set the vertical scale, position, and coupling mode.

Move Waveform Position Vertically

Panel Operation	1.	To move the waveform up or down, turn the <i>vertical position</i> knob for each channel.	POSITION
	2.	As the waveform moves, the vertical position of the channel indicator appears. Press the lower-right More key from the bottom menu and the vertical position will be shown within the "position/Set to 0"	More Position/ Set to 0 96.000mV
View or Set the Vertical Position	3.	Press a channel key followed by pressing More key and the vertical position is shown in the $v$ <i>Position</i> / $\pm$ <i>Set to 0</i> soft key.	CH1 More
	4.	To change the position, press $\mathbf{v}$ <i>Position</i> / $\mathbf{I}$ <i>Set to 0</i> to reset the vertical position or turn the <i>vertical position</i> knob to the desired level.	Position/ Set to 0 96.000mV POSITION POSITION PUSH TO ZERO
Run/Ston Mode	Tł	e waveform can be moved vertically	v in both

Run/Stop Mode The waveform can be moved vertically in both Run and Stop mode.

## G≝INSTEK

### Select Vertical Scale

Panel Operation	To change th the vertical S (down) or rig	SCALE		
	The vertical scale indicator on the bottom left of the display changes accordingly for the specific channel.			
	Range	1mV/div ~ 10V/div. increments	1-2-5	
Stop Mode	In Stop mode, the vertical scale setting can be changed.			
Select Couplin	g Mode			
Panel Operation	1. Press a <i>channel</i> key. CH1			
	2. Press <i>Coupling</i> repeatedly to toggle the coupling mode for the chosen channel.			
Range	1 == 100mV Coupling DC AC GND	DC coupling mode. The portion (AC and DC) of appears on the display	of the signal	
	1 Coupling DC AC GND	portion of the signal appears on t		
	1 # 100mV Coupling DC AC GND	shows only the zero voltage level a		



2. Press *Invert* to toggle Invert On or Off.



### Limit Bandwidth

Background	Bandwidth limitation puts the input signal into a selected bandwidth filter. This function is useful for cutting out high frequency noise to see a clear waveform shape. The bandwidth filters available are dependent on the bandwidth of the oscilloscope model.				
	Also refer to t 279.	the digital filter applicat	tion, page		
Panel Operation	1. Press the (	Channel key.	CH1		
	menu. A s	<ol> <li>Press <i>Bandwidth</i> from the bottom menu. A small bandwidth icon "B" will be displayed on the screen.</li> </ol>			
	*Dependir	<ol> <li>Choose a bandwidth* from the side menu *Depending on the bandwidth of the oscilloscope.</li> </ol>			
	Range	100MHz models: Full,	20MHz		
		200MHz models: Full, 100MHz	20MHz,		
Example	BW Full	BW Limit 20	)MHz		
Fine Scale					

Panel Operation 1. Press the *Channel* key.

СН1



## Expand by Ground/Center

Background	When the voltage scale is changed, the Expand function designates whether the signal expands from the center of the screen or from the signal ground level. Expand by center can be used to easily see if a signal has a voltage bias. Expand by ground is the default setting.				
Panel Operation	1. Press a channel key.     CH1				
	2. Press <i>Expand</i> repeatedly to toggle between expand <i>By Ground</i> and <i>Center</i> .				
	Range By Ground, By Center				
Example	If the vertical scale is changed when the Expand function is set to ground, the signal will expand from the ground level*. The ground level does not change when the vertical scale is changed. If the vertical scale is changed when the Expand				
	function is set to center, the signal will expand from the center of the screen. The ground level will suit to match the signal position.				
	*Or from the upper or lower edge of the screen if the ground level is off-screen.				
Expand by Ground	18h pts 18H5a/s P2000000 T Trip's 18 Har 50.0m Expand by Ground 99.0m 190m 190m 190m				

## **GWINSTEK**

Expand by Center



### Select Probe Type

Background	A signal probe can be set to voltage or current.			
Panel Operation	1. Press the Channel key.	CH1		
	2. Press <i>More</i> key from the bottom menu	More		
	3. Press <i>Probe</i> from the side menu.	Probe Voltage <u>1 X</u>		
	4. Press the <i>Voltage/Current</i> soft-key to toggle between voltage and current.	Voltage Current		

### Select Probe Attenuation Level

Background	An oscilloscope probe has an attenuation switch to lower the original DUT signal level to the oscilloscope input range, if necessary. The probe attenuation selection adjusts the vertical scale so that the voltage level on the display reflects the real value on a DUT.			
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Channel</i> key.	CH1		
	2. Press <i>More</i> key from the bottom menu	More		
	3. Press <i>Probe</i> from the side menu.	Probe Voltage 1 X		
	4. Press <i>Attenuation</i> on the side menu and use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob to set the attenuation.	Attenuation		
	Alternatively, press Set to 10X.	Set to 10X		
	Range 1mX ~1kX (1-2-5 step)			
<u></u>	The attenuation factor adds no influence	on the real		



The attenuation factor adds no influence on the real signal. It just changes the voltage/current scale on the display.

### **G**<sup>w</sup>**INSTEK**

	The deskew function is used to compensate for the propagation delay between the oscilloscope and the probe.
Panel Operation	1. Press one of the <i>Channel</i> keys. CH1
	2. Press <i>More</i> key from the bottom More
	3. Press <i>Probe</i> from the side menu. Probe Voltage
	4. Press <i>Deskew</i> on the side menu and use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob to set the deskew time.
	Alternatively, press <i>Set to 0s</i> to reset the deskew time.
	Range -50ns~50ns, 10ps increments

#### Set the Deskew

5. Repeat the procedure for another channel if necessary.

# Bus Key Configuration

The Bus key is used to configure the Serial bus inputs and parallel bus inputs. The bus inputs can be either analog or digital. The Bus menu also features event tables to track and save your bus data. The Bus key is used in conjunction with the Bus trigger (page 176) to decode serial or parallel bus signals.

Bus Display

Bus inc				Stop tart bit		42
(2) (3) = 20.0V	<b>9</b> = 2.08V			508us 2/150	Trigg configu	ger ration
Bus 1+C	Define Inputs	Thresholds	Include R/H in eddress Veel	Bus Display	Event Table	Edit Label

Start Bit/Start ( of Frame	The Start bit is shown as an open bracket (Serial bus data only).		
Stop Bit/End ] of Frame	The Stop bit is shown as a closed bracket (Serial bus data only).		
Data 40	Data packets/frames/words can be shown in Hex or Binary. The color of the bus data indicates the type of data or the channel the data is coming from, depending on the bus type.		
	UART:	Color of packet = Color of source channel.	
	I <sup>2</sup> C:	Color packet = SDA source channel.	
	SPI:	Color of packet = MOSI or MISO source channel.	

	CA		Purple = Error f control (DLC), Q Yellow = Identi Cyan = Data. Orange = CRC. Red = Bit stuffin	fier.
		Parallel		are shown in purple (no (a clock is defined among
		LIN:	Purple = Break, errors, Wakeup Yellow = Identi Cyan = Data Red = Error typ	fier, Parity
Error Indicator/ Missing Ack	õ	If there is an error/missing acknowledgement in decoding the data, a red error indicator will be shown.		
Bus Indicator		The Bus indicator shows the bus position. The active bus is shown with a solid color. The Variable knob can be used to horizontally position the Bus indicator when it is active.		
		B Active (solid inc		B Activated bus (transparent indicator)
Trigger Configuration				
		B T>	< Start Bit	

### Serial Bus Overview

The Serial Bus includes support for 6 common serial interfaces UART, I<sup>2</sup>C, SPI, Parallel, CAN and LIN. Each interface is fully configurable to accommodate variations in the basic protocols.

Each input can be displayed as binary, hexadecimal or ASCII. An event table can also be created to aid in debugging.

UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter. The UART bus is able to accommodate a wide range of various common UART serial communications. The UART serial bus software is suitable for a number of RS-232 protocol variants.			
	Inputs	Tx, Rx		
	Threshold	Tx, Rx		
	Configuration	Baud rate, Parity, Packets, End of packets, Input polarity		
	Trigger On	Tx Start Bit, Rx Start Bit, Tx End of Packet, Rx End of Packet, Tx Data, Rx Data, Tx Parity Error, Rx Parity Error		
I <sup>2</sup> C	Inter Integrated Circuit is a two line serial data interface with a serial data line (SDA) and serial clock line (SCLK). The R/W bit can be configured.			
	Inputs	SCLK, SDA		
	Threshold	SCLK, SDA		
	Configuration	Addressing mode, Read/Write in address		
	Trigger On	Start, Repeat Start, Stop, Missing Ack, Address, Data, Address/Data		
SPI	The SPI (Serial Interface Peripheral) bus is fully configurable to accommodate the wide variety of SPI interfaces. This bus is only available on 4 channel models.			
	Inputs	SCLK, SS, MOSI, MISO		
	Threshold	SCLK, SS, MOSI, MISO		
	Configuration	SCLK edge, SS logic level, Word size, Bit order		
	Trigger On	SS Active, MOSI, MISO, MOSI&MISO		

CAN	The CAN (Controller Area Network) bus is a 2- wire, message-based protocol.			
	Inputs	CAN Input		
	Threshold	CAN Input		
	Configuration	Signal Type, Bit Rate		
	Trigger On	Start of Frame, Type of Frame, Identifier, Data, Id & Data, End of Frame, Missing Ack, Bit Stuffing Err.		
LIN	The LIN (Local Interconnect Network) bus is to decode a wide range of common LIN configurations.			
	Inputs	LIN Input		
	Threshold	LIN Input		
	Configuration	Bit Rate, LIN Standard, Include Parity Bits with Id		
	Trigger On	Sync, Identifier, Data, Id & Data, Wakeup Frame, Sleep Frame, Error		

### UART Serial Bus Configuration

The UART bus menu is designed to decode RS-232 and other common RS-232 variants such as RS-422, RS-485. The software configuration is also flexible enough to decode the many proprietary protocols based on RS-232.

Background	Basic RS-232 protocol uses single-ended data transmissions. The signal voltage levels can be high (±15V) and employ active low signaling.			
	High speed variants of RS-232, such as RS-422 and RS-485 use differential signaling and commonly employ low voltage differential signals with active high signaling.			
	Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART) or RS-232 driver/receiver ICs commonly used for embedded applications typically use active high signaling with standard IC signal levels.			
Operation	1. Connect each of the bus signals ( <i>Tx</i> , <i>Rx</i> ) to one of the oscilloscope's analog channel. Connect the ground potential of the bus to one of the probes' ground clip if you are using the analog channels.			
	GND Rx Tx Tx Tx			
	2. Press the <i>BUS</i> key. BUS BUS			
	3. Press <i>Bus</i> from the bottom menu and choose the <i>UART</i> serial bus on the side menu.			

Define Inputs	4. Press Define Inputs from the bottom menu.Define Inputs		
	From the side menu choose the <i>Tx</i> <i>Input</i> and the <i>Rx</i> <i>Input</i> source and the signal polarity.		
	Tx OFF, CH1~CH4 or OFF		
	Rx OFF, CH1~CH4 or OFF		
	Polarity Normal (High = 0), Inverted (High = 1)		
Configuration	The Configure key sets the baud rate, number of data bits and parity.		
	6. Press Configure from the bottom menu.Configure 19200-8-N		
	7. From the side menu select the <i>Baud rate</i> , <i>Data bits</i> , <i>Parity</i> , <i>Packets</i> and <i>End of Packet bits</i> .		
	Fine-tuned Custom, 50, 75, 110, 134, 150, 300, Baud Rate 600, 1200, 1800, 2000, 2400, 3600, 4800, 7200, 9600, 14400, 15200, 19200, 28800, 31250, 38400, 56000, 57600, 76800, 115200, 128000, 230400, 460800, 921600, 1382400, 1843200, 2764800		
	Data Bits 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
	Parity Odd, Even, None		
	Packets On, Off		
	End of 00(NUL), OA(LF), OD(CR), 20(SP), Packet FF (Hex)		

### I<sup>2</sup>C Serial Bus Interface

The I<sup>2</sup>C bus is a 2 wire interface with a serial data line (SDA) and serial clock line (SCLK). The I<sup>2</sup>C protocol supports 7 or 10 bit

addressing and multiple masters. The scope will trigger on any of the following conditions: a start/stop condition, a restart, a missing acknowledge message, Address, Data or Address & Data frames. The I<sup>2</sup>C trigger can be configured for 7 or 10 bit addressing with the option to ignore the R/W bit as well as triggering on a data value or a specific address and direction (read or write or both).

Panel operation1. Connect each of the bus signals (*SCLK, SDA*) to one of the oscilloscope's analog channel. Connect the ground potential to one of the probes' ground clip if you are using the analog channels.

		GND SCLKAnalog SDAAnalog	
	2.	Press the <i>Bus</i> key.	BUS
	3.	Press <i>Bus</i> from the bottom menu and choose $I^2C$ from the side menu.	Bus B [1²C
Define Inputs	4.	Press <i>Define Inputs</i> from the bottom menu.	Define Inputs
	5.	From the side menu choose the <i>SCLK</i> input and the <i>SDA</i> Input.	
		SCLK CH1~CH4	
		SDA CH1~CH4	
Include R/W in address		To configure whether you want the R/W bit to be included in the address, press <i>Include R/W in</i> <i>address</i> and set to Yes or No in the side menu.	Include R/W in address Yes
		R/W Bit Yes, No	

### SPI Serial Bus Interface

The serial peripheral interface (SPI) is a full duplex 4 wire synchronous serial interface. The 4 signals lines: Serial clock line (SCLK), slave select (SS), Master output/slave input (MOSI, or SIMO) and the Master input/slave output (MISO, or SOMI). The word size is configurable from 4 to 32 bits. The SPI triggers on the data pattern at the start of each framing period. Note: The SPI bus with analog source is only available for 4 channel models.

Panel operation 1. Connect each of the bus signals (*SCLK, SS, MOSI, MISO*) to the oscilloscope's 4 analog channels



142
## G≝INSTEK

	7. Press <i>Select</i> from the side menu. Choose SCLK, SS, MOSI or MISO line thresholds.		
	Range SCLK, SS, MOSI, MISO		
	<ol> <li>Press <i>Threshold</i> from the side menu and configure the threshold.</li> </ol>		
	9. Press the Choose Preset to select the following settings 3.3V CMOS 1.65V		
	TTL, 5.0V CMOS, 3.3       2.5V CMOS       1.25         ECL -1.3V, PECL       9.7V       90         3.7V, 0V 0V       90       80		
Configuration	The <i>Configure</i> menu sets the data line logic level, SCLK edge polarity, word size and bit order.		
	10. Press <i>Configure</i> from the bottom menu.		
	11. From the side menu select SCLK edge, SS logic level, word Size and Bit order.		
	SCLK rising edge $\checkmark$ , falling edge $\checkmark$		
	SS Active High, Active Low		
	Word Size $4 \sim 32$ bits		
	Bit Order MS First, LS First		
Bus Display	Press Bus Display from the bottomBusmenu and Hex or Binary from theDisplayside menu.Display		
	Range Hex, Binary		
Event Table	12. Press <i>Event Table</i> from the bottom Event Table menu.		

13. Press *Event Table* from the side menu to toggle the event table On or Off.

Event Table On Off

Event On, Off

14. To save the event table, press *Save Event Table*.

Save Event Table

### CAN Serial Bus Interface

The controller area network (CAN) bus is a half duplex 2 wire synchronous serial interface. The CAN bus is a multi-master communication system that relies on arbitration to solve contention issues. The MPO-2000 series supports both CAN 2.0A and 2.0B. The CAN bus uses two wires, CAN-High and CAN-Low. These wires are voltage inverted, and as such, the MPO-2000 Series only needs one wire, CAN-High or CAN-Low for decoding.

Panel operation1. Connect the bus signal (*CAN Input*) to one of the oscilloscope's analog channel. Connect the ground potential to one of the probes' ground clip if you are using the analog channels.



6. Press *Bit Rate* from the bottom menu and set the bit rate.

Bit Rate 125000

Bit Rate Custom, 10kbps, 20kbps, 50kbps, 125kbps, 250kbps, 500kbps, 800kbps, 1Mbps

### LIN Serial Bus Interface

The local interconnect network (LIN) bus is a single wire interface.

Panel operation1. Connect the bus signal (*LIN Input*) to one of the oscilloscope's analog channel. Connect the ground potential to one of the probes' ground clip if you are using the analog channels.



6.	Press <i>Configure</i> menu.	from the bottom	Configure v1.x Id w/o Parity
7.	From the side i	menu select configu	ration items.
	Bit Rate	Custom, 1.2kbps, 2 4.8kbps, 9.6kbps, 1 19.2kbps	-
	LIN Standard	V1.x, V2.x, Both	
	Include Parity Bits with Id	On, Off	

### Bus Encoding

Background	The bus that is displayed on the screen or in the event tables can be set to either hex or binary formats.	
Operation	Press <i>Bus Display</i> from the Bus menu and choose either Hex or Binary from Display the side menu.	

# Threshold configuration

Background	The threshold levels for the Serial buses can be set to either a user-defined threshold level or to pre- set threshold.			
Set the Threshold	1.	Press <i>Threshold</i> from the bottom Thresholds		
	2.	choose one of t	m the side menu to he lines that are your type of bus.	
		UART	Tx, Rx	
		I <sup>2</sup> C	SCLK, SDA	
		SPI	SCLK, SS, MOSI, MOSI	
		CAN	CAN_H, CAN_L, Tx, Rx	

LIN	LIN Input
-----	-----------

3. Press *Choose Preset* to select a preset logic threshold.

Choose	Preset
🔊 Us	er

Logic Type	Threshold
TTL	1.4V
5.0V CMOS	2.5V
3.3V CMOS	1.65V
2.5V CMOS	1.25V
ECL	-1.3V
PECL	3.7V
0V	0V

4. Press *Threshold* to set a user defined threshold for the currently selected input.



For the analog channels, the threshold level depends on the vertical scale :

Scale	Range	Scale	Range
10V/Div	±290V	50mV/Div	±5.2V
5V/Div	±270V	20mV/Div	±580mV
2V/Div	±33V	10mV/Div	±540mV
1V/Div	±29V	5mV/Div	±520mV
500mV/Div	±27V	2mV/Div	±508mV
200mV/Div	±5.8V	1mV/Div	±504mV
100mV/Div	±5.4V		

### Serial Bus Event Tables

Background	ev as	The serial bus event tables list when each data event on the bus occurred. The data is displayed as either hex or binary, depending on the bus display settings.	
	Th wł	ent tables can be saved to disk in a CSV format. e files will be named "Event_TableXXXX.CSV", nere XXXX is a number from 0000 to 9999. See ge 151 for details.	
Operation	1.	Press <i>Event Table</i> from the bottom menu.	
	2.	Press <i>Event Table</i> from the side menu to turn the event table on or off.	
		Event On, Off	
		Use the Variable knob to scroll through the event table.	
Data Detail (I²C only)	3.	To view the data at a particular address in more detail, turn Data Detail On. This is only available for the I <sup>2</sup> C bus.	
		Detail On, Off	
		Use the Variable knob to scroll through the Data Detail event table.	
Save Event Table	4.	To save the event table, press <i>Save</i> <i>Event Table</i> . The Event table will be saved to the current file path in a CSV format. See page 151 for details.	
		Use the variable knob to scroll through the event table.	





### **Event Tables Format**

Each bus type (UART, I<sup>2</sup>C, SPI, CAN and LIN) can have an event table saved containing each bus event as a .CSV file. An event is defined as a packet/frame/word or associated set of data being successfully read according to the specific operating conditions of each bus (Start of frame, acknowledgements, checksums, etc ...). The data associated with each event and the time of each event is recorded.

File Type	Each event table is saved as
	Event_TableXXXX.CSV into the designated file
	path. Each event table is numbered sequentially
	from 0000 to 9999. For example the first event
	table will be saved as Event_Table0000.CSV, the
	second as Event_Table0001.CSV, and so on.

Event Table Data Each event table saves a timestamp of each event relative to the trigger as well as the data in each frame/packet at the time of an event. The frame/packet data is saved in HEX format.

The table below lists in order the data saved for each event table.

UART	Time, Tx frame data, Rx frame data, Errors.
I <sup>2</sup> C	Time, Repeat Start, Address, Data, Missing Ack.
SPI	Time, MISO frame data, MOSI frame data.
CAN	Time, Identifier, DLC, Data, CRC, Missing Ack.
LIN	Time, Identifier, Parity, Data, Checksum, Errors.

Example Below shows the data associated with an SPI event table in a spreadsheet.

Time	MOSI	MISO
-11.60us	0D87	0D87
-10.16us	06C0	06C0
-8.720us	8343	343
-7.282us	243	243
-5.840us	0C88	0C88

#### Adding a Label to a Bus

Background	A Label can be added to the buses. This label will appear next to the bus indicator on the left hand- side of the display.		
Panel Operation	1. To add a label to the bus, pressEditEdit Labels from the Bus menu.Label		
	2. To choose a preset label, Press User Preset from the side menu and choose a label.	eset	

Edit Label

Labels

ACK, AD0, ADDR, ANALOG, BIT, CAS, CLK, CLOCK, CLR, COUNT, DATA, DTACK, ENABLE, HALT, INT, IN, IRQ, LATCH, LOAD, NMI

3. Press *Edit Character* to edit the current label.

Edit Character

4. The Edit Label window appears.

	_	10k pts	2MSa/s		JTL Tr	igʻd 11 Mar	Keupad
B	Name: ACK	Label Nam ACK	e: I	FileName	Label Name:		
D			_		_		
2)							Editing Completed
	BCDEFGHIJ abcdefghij .012345678 1 == 2.00V		JXYZ	省 188mV	500us 1.960	Mans (B) Star	
3	Bus [20	Define Inputs		Include R/W in address	Bus Display		Edit Label

5. Use the Variable knob to highlight a character.



Note	This key must be pressed to save the label, even for the preset labels.		
	Press <i>Cancel</i> to cancel the editing and return to the Edit Label menu.		
	6. The label will appear next to the bus indicator.		
	Below, the label "ACK" was created for the bus.		
	B ACK = The bus is labeled as ACK		
Remove Label	Press <i>Label Display</i> to toggle the label on or off.		

### Using Cursors with the Serial Bus or Parallel Bus

Background	The cursors can be used to read bus values at any position.			
Note Note	Ensure that one of the serial buses has been selected and is activated.			
Panel Operation		1. Press the <i>Cursor</i> key. Horizontal Cursor cursors appear on the display.		
	2. When curso selected "O			
		Cursor soft-key and H Cursor h cursor(s) you wish to		
	Range	Description		
		Left cursor (🛈) movable, right cursor position fixed		
	11	Right cursor (2) movable, left cursor position fixed		
	Left and right cursor (0+2) movable together			

4. The cursor position information appears on the top left hand side of the screen.



5. When cursor mark is selected "ON"

Cursor Mark On Off

The cursor will mark readout directly on waveform.



6. Use the *Variable knob* to move the movable cursor(s) left or right.





Cursor

 $\square_{x2}$ 

7. Press the *Cursor* key twice. Vertical cursors appear on the display.

# Trigger

The trigger configures the conditions for when the MPO-2000 SERIES captures a waveform.

### Trigger Type Overview

Edge	The edge trigger is the simplest trigger type. An edge trigger triggers when the signal crosses an amplitude threshold with either a positive or negative slope.				
		Rising edge	trigger		
		Falling edge	e trigger		
Delay	The Delay trigger works in tandem with the edge trigger, by waiting for a specified time (duration) or number of events before the delay trigger starts. This method allows pinpointing a location in a long series of trigger events.				
Note	when using the delay trigger, the edge trigger source can be any one of the channel inputs, the EXT* input or the AC line.				
	*EXT is only avai	lable on 2 ch	annel models.		
	Delay trigger exa	mple (by eve	nt)		
	АП	А	Edge trigger		
	(Ĉ)	В	Delay Source		
	1 2 3 D C Delay event count (3)				
			First triggering point		

	Delay trigger example (by time)		
	A □	Edge trigger	
	<u> </u>	Delay Source	
	© c	Delay time length	
		First triggering point	
Pulse Width	Triggers when the pulse widthan, equal, not equal or gree pulse width.	-	
Video	Extracts a sync pulse from a and triggers on a specific lin	0	
Pulse and Runt	Triggers on a "runt". A runt a specified threshold but fai threshold. Both positive and be detected.	ls to pass a second	
	А	Pulse	
	В	Runt	
		High threshold	
	D A B D	Low threshold	
Rise and Fall (Slope)	Trigger on rising and or fall over a specified rate. The the specified.	0 0	
	A	Thresholds	
	B B	Rate (time)	
Timeout	Triggers when the signal sta for a designated amount of determines when a signal is	time. The trigger level	

157



Bus	Triggers on SPI, UART, I2C, CAN or LIN bus
	events.

### Trigger: types and sources

Sources versus types	Trigger sources				
	Trigger types	Analog			
		CH1 ~ CH4	EXT*	AC Line	
	Edge		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
	Delay		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
	Pulse Width		V	$\checkmark$	
	Video				
	Pulse & Runt				
	Rise & Fall (Slope)				
	Timeout		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
	Bus	√ <b>*</b> *			

\*Only for two channels model.

### Trigger Parameter Overview

	All the following parameters are common for all the trigger types unless stated otherwise.			
Trigger Source CH1 ~ 4 Channel 1 ~ 4 input signals			5	
	EXT *	External trigger input signal	EXT TRIG	
		Except for: Video, Pulse Runt, Rise & Fall and Bus *Only for 2 input models.		

	1011	
	AC Line	AC mains signal
		Except for: Video, Pulse Runt, Rise & Fall, Bus and Logic
	Alternate	Alternate between channel sources for the trigger source.
	EXT Probe	For EXT trigger source only. Set the probe as either current or voltage.
	Attenuatior	n For EXT trigger source only. Attenuates the EXT trigger probe by an adjustable value.
		Range 0.001X ~ 1000X 1-2-5 steps
Source Bus	UART	UART bus
	I <sup>2</sup> C	Inter-Integrated Circuit
	SPI	Serial Peripheral Bus
	CAN	Controller Area Network bus
	LIN	Local Interconnect Network
Note Note	menu. The	e Bus is not configurable from the Trigger field is automatically filled according to the configuration (see page 135).
Trigger Mode	Auto (un- triggered roll)	The MPO-2000 SERIES generates an internal trigger if there is no trigger event, to make sure waveforms are constantly updated regardless of trigger events. Select this mode especially when viewing rolling waveforms at slower timebases.
	Normal	The MPO-2000 series acquires a waveform only when a trigger event occurs.

	Single	When pressing the Single single key, the MPO-2000 SERIES acquires a waveform only once when a trigger event occurs, and then stops acquiring (the oscilloscope falls into Stop mode). Press the Single key to acquire a waveform again. Please refer to Run/Stop mode for more details (page 38).	
Coupling	DC	DC coupling.	
(Edge, Delay, Timeout)	AC	AC coupling. Blocks DC components from the trigger circuits *.	
	HF reject	High frequency filter, above 70kHz*.	
	LF reject	Low frequency filter, below 70kHz*.	
	Reject noise	DC coupling with low sensitivity to reject noise.	
Slope		Trigger on a rising edge.	
(Edge, Delay, Rise	~_	Trigger on a falling edge.	
& Fall)	$\Sigma$	Either (either rising or falling edge).	
Trigger Level (Edge, Delay)	Level	Adjusts the trigger level LEVEL manually using the Trigger LEVEL knob.	
	Set to TTL 1.4V	Sets the trigger level to 1.4V, suitable for triggering on TTL signals.	
	Set to ECL - 1.3V	Sets the trigger to -1.3V. This is suitable for ECL circuits.	
	Set to 50%	Sets the trigger level to 50% 50% of the waveform amplitude.	

Holdoff	Holdoff	Sets the holdoff time.		
	Set to Minimum	Set the holdoff time to the	minimum.	
Delay (Delay)	Time	Sets the delay time (4ns ~ the trigger event and the r timing.	,	
	Event	vent Sets the number of events (1 ~ 65535) passed after the trigger event, until th real trigger timing.		
	Set to Minimum	Sets the source trigger to the minimum time.		
When (Pulse Width)	Sets the pr condition.	alse width (4ns $\sim$ 10s) and t	he triggering	
	> Long	er than = Equal to	)	
	< Short	er than ≠ Not equ	ial to	
Threshold (Pulse Width)	Sets the ar widths.	nplitude threshold level for	the pulse	
	Threshold	-XXV ~ +XXV, user-set le	evel	
	Set to TTL	1.4V		
	Set to ECL	-1.3V		
	Set to 50%	Sets the threshold to 50%		
	(Only whe	en the trigger source is digi	tal):	
	Threshold	Adjusts the amplitude threshold for the pulse width trigger when the source is digital.	<b>&gt;</b> av	
		Range -5V ~ +5V		
	Choose Preset	Press <i>Choose Preset</i> to select a pre-set logic threshold.	Choose Preset	
		Logic Type	Threshold	

		TTL	1.4V	
		5.0V CMOS	2.5V	
		3.3V CMOS	1.65V	
		2.5V CMOS	1.25V	
		ECL	-1.3V	
		PECL	3.7V	
		0V	0V	
Standard	NTSC	National Televisio	n System Committee	
(Video)	PAL	Phase Alternate by Line		
	SECAM	SEquential Couleur A Memoire		
Polarity (Pulse Width, Video)	Л	Positive polarity (t to low transition)	riggered on the high	
	Т	Negative polarity (triggered on the low to high transition)		
Polarity	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	Positive polarity (p	positive runt)	
(Pulse Runt)	<u>וון</u>	Negative polarity	(negative runt)	
	<u>הן</u> ה	Either (either nega	tive or positive runt)	
Trigger On	Selects th	e trigger point in th	ne video signal.	
(Video)	Odd Field	PAL/SECAM: 1 EDTV: 1~525(48	l ~ 313 0P), 1~625(576P) 20P), 1~563(1080i),	
	Even Field	H NTSC: 1 ~ 262, I HDTV: 1~562(10	PAL/SECAM: 1 ~ 312 080i)	
	All Fields	Triggers on all fi	ields.	
	All Lines	Triggers on all li	nes.	

Trigger On	Selects the conditions for the serial bus triggers.			
(Bus)	UART Bus	Tx Start Bit, Rx Start Bit, Tx End of Packet, Rx End of Packet, Tx Data, Rx Data, Tx Parity Error, Rx Parity Error Start, Repeat Start, Stop, Missing Ack,		
	I <sup>2</sup> C	Address, Data, Address/Data		
	SPI	SS Active, MOSI, MISO, MOSI&MISO		
	CAN	Start of Frame, Type of Frame, Identifier, Data, Id & Data, End of Frame, Missing Ack, Bit Stuffing Err		
	LIN	Sync, Identifier, Data, Id & Data, Wakeup Frame, Sleep Frame, Error		
Threshold	ᢧᡘ᠊᠋ᡀ	Sets the upper threshold limit.		
(Pulse Runt)		Sets the lower threshold limit.		
Threshold (Rise & Fall)	High	<sup>1</sup> Sets the High threshold.		
	Lov	Sets the Low threshold.		
Trigger When (Timeout)	Stays High	Triggers when the input signal stays high for a designated amount of time.		
	Stays Low	Triggers when the input signal stays low for a designated amount of time.		
	Either	Triggers when the input signal stays high or low for a designated amount of time.		
Timer (Timeout)	4nS~10.0S	Sets the amount of time that a signal must stay high or low for the timeout trigger.		

### Setup Holdoff Level

Background The holdoff function defines the waiting period before the MPO-2000 starts triggering again after a trigger point. The holdoff function ensures a stable display if there are a number of points in a periodic waveform that can be triggered. Holdoff applies to all the triggering types except the trigger by bus.



Panel Operation	1. Press the trigger <i>Menu</i> key.	Menu
	2. To set the Holdoff time, press the <i>Holdoff</i> (or <i>Mode/Holdoff</i> ) menu button on the bottom bezel.	Holdoff 4.000ns
	3. Use the side menu to set the Holdoff time.	<b>ð</b> 4.000ns
	Range 4ns~10s	
	Pressing <i>Set to Minimum</i> sets the Holdoff time to the minimum, 4ns.	Set to Minimum
Note	The holdoff function is automatically dis the waveform update mode is in roll mo	

120).

### Setup Trigger Mode

Background	The trigger mode can be set to Normal or Auto (untriggered roll). The triggering mode applies to all the trigger types.
Panel Operation	1. Press the Trigger menu key.
	2. Press <i>Mode</i> from the bottom menu to change the triggering mode.
	3. Use the side panel to select <i>Auto</i> or <i>Normal</i> triggering modes.
	Range Auto, Normal
Using the Edg	e Trigger
Panel Operation	1. Press the trigger <i>Menu</i> key.
	2. Press <i>Type</i> from the lower bezel Type menu.
	3. Select <i>Edge</i> from the side menu.

The edge trigger indicator appears at the bottom of the display.

1



From left: trigger source, slope, trigger level, coupling

DC

4. Press Source to change the trigger source.

Source	
CH1	

5. Use the side menu to select the trigger source type.

	Range	Channel 1 ~ 4 (Alternat EXT (Ext Probe: Volt/C Attenuation: 1mX~1kX models only), AC Line D0~D15.	Current, C, CH2	
6.	bezel menu	<i>ling</i> from the bottom a to select the trigger r frequency filter	Coupling DC	
	Choose the	e coupling from the side	menu.	
	Range	DC, AC, HF Reject, LF	Reject	
7.	Toggle <i>Noi</i> from the si	<i>se Rejection</i> On or Off de menu.	Noise Reject On Off	
	Range	On, Off		
8.		oottom menu press <i>Slope</i> ne slope type.	$\sim^{\text{Slope}} \propto$	
	Range	Rising edge, falling edg	ge, either	
9.	select Level	external trigger level, from the bottom bezel applicable for AC line	Level ØV	
10	). Set the exte the side me	ernal trigger level using enu.	<b>S</b> 🛛	
	Analog	00.0V~ 5 screen divisio	ns	
	channel Pange	Set to TTL 1.4V		
	Range	Set to ECL -1.3V		
		Set to 50%		

## GWINSTEK

# Using Advanced Delay Trigger

Panel Operation	1.	Set the edge trigger source. This Page 165 will set the initializing trigger for the delay source.		
	2.	Press the trigger <i>Menu</i> key.		
	3.	Press <i>Type</i> from the lower bezel Type menu.		
	4.	Select <i>Delay</i> from the side menu. The delay trigger indicator appears at the bottom of the display.		
		O A DC ∱ B DC ∱		
		From left: Delay trigger indicator (D), edge trigger (A), edge slope, edge level, edge coupling, delay trigger (B), delay slope, delay trigger level, delay coupling.		
	5.	To set the delay source, press Source and select a source from CH1		
		Source CH1 ~ CH4, AC Line, EXT* *2 channel models only.		
	6.	Press <i>Coupling</i> from the bottom bezel menu to select the trigger coupling or frequency filter settings.		
		Choose the coupling from the side menu.		
		Range DC, AC, HF Reject, LF Reject		
	7.	To set the delay press <i>Delay</i> from Delay the bottom bezel.		

Ð

8. To Delay by Time (Duration), press *Time* from the side menu and set the delay time.

Range $4ns \sim 10s$  (by time)

Set to minimum

9. To Delay by Event, press *Event* from the side menu and set the number of events.



Range	$1 \sim 65535$	events
-------	----------------	--------

Set to Minimum

### Using Pulse Width Trigger

Panel Operation	1.	Press the tr	rigger Menu key.	Menu
	2.	Press the <i>T</i> bezel ment	<i>Type</i> key from the lower 1.	Type Edge
	3.	menu. The	<i>e Width</i> from the side pulse width trigger ppears at the bottom of 7.	Pulse Width
		1 🗗	>4.000ns DC	
		From left:	source, polarity, when, o	coupling
	4.	Press Source	<i>ce</i> from the lower bezel.	Source CH1
	5.	Use the sid trigger sou	le menu to select the pu rce.	lse width
		Range	Channel 1 ~ 4 (Alterna EXT (Ext Probe: Volt/ Attenuation: 1mX~1kX models only), AC Line	Current, K, CH2

6. Press *Polarity* to toggle the polarity type.

Polarity ॻ॒ऻ॔ॄ ⊋\_ऻॄ́

Range Positive (high to low transition) Negative (low to high transition)

7. Press *When* from the lower bezel.

When > 4.000ns

Threshold

1000mV

1000mV

€

Then use the side menu to select the pulse width condition and width.

Condition  $>, <, =, \neq$ 

Width  $4ns \sim 10s$ 

- 8. Press *Threshold* from the lower bezel to edit the pulse width threshold.
- 9. Set the threshold level using the side menu.

Analog 00.0V~ 5 screen divisions channel Range Set to TTL 1.4V Set to ECL -1.3V Set to 50%

### Using Video Trigger

Panel Operation	1.	Press the trigger <i>Menu</i> key.	Menu
	2.	Press the <i>Type</i> key from the lower bezel menu.	Type Edge
	3.	Select <i>Video</i> from the side menu. The video trigger indicator appears at the bottom of the display.	Vi deo

#### 1 NTSC AL

From left: source, video standard, field, line, coupling

DC

4. Press *Source* from the lower bezel.



5. Use the side menu to select the video trigger source.

Range Channel  $1 \sim 4$ 

6. Press *Standard* on the bottom bezel.



Use the side menu to select the video standard.

Range NTSC, PAL, SECAM, EDTV(480P, 576P), HDTV(720P, 1080i, 1080P)

7. Press *Trigger On* to edit the video field and line.

Use the side menu to select the field and line.

Odd Field	NTSC: 1 ~ 263 PAL/SECAM: 1 ~ 313 EDTV: 1~525(480P), 1~6 HDTV: 1~750(720P), 1~ 1~1125(1080P)	
Even Field	NTSC: 1 ~ 262 PAL/SECAM: 1 ~ 312 HDTV: 1~563(1080i)	
All Fields	Triggers on all fields.	
All Lines	Triggers on all lines.	
Press <i>Polari</i> polarity typ	Polarity	

Range positive, negative

8.

## G≝INSTEK

### Pulse Runt trigger



8. Use the side menu to set the upper threshold.



- Range The adjustable range is restricted to eight vertical divisions on the LCD screen.
- 9. Use the side menu to set the lower threshold.



Range The adjustable range is restricted to eight vertical divisions on the LCD screen.

### Using Rise and Fall Trigger

Panel Operation	1.	Press the trigger <i>Menu</i> key. Menu
	2.	Press the <i>Type</i> key from the lower Type bezel menu.
	3.	Select Others → Rise and Fall from the side menu. The Rise and Fall indicator appears at the bottom of the display.
		∭ <b>1</b> H 1V DC L −1V
		From left: slope, source, high/low threshold, threshold level, coupling
	4.	Press <i>Source</i> from the lower menu. Source
		Use the side menu to select a source.
		Range Channel 1 ~ 4(Alternate On/Off)
	5.	Press <i>Slope</i> from the bottom menu to toggle the slope.

Range Rising edge, falling edge, either

6. Press *When* from the lower menu.

When > <mark>4.000ns</mark>

Then use the side menu to select the logic conditions and true or false status.

Condition  $>, <, =, \neq$ 

Width 4ns ~ 10s

7. Press *Threshold* from the lower bezel to edit the High and Low threshold.



Range High: -XXV~XXV

Low: -XXV~XXV

# **GWINSTEK**

# Using the Timeout Trigger

_				
Panel Operation	1.	Press the t	rigger <i>Menu</i> key.	Menu
	2.	Press the 7 bezel men	<i>Type</i> key from the lower u.	Type Edge
	3.	from the s Timeout in	the bottom of	
		1 Timeout	: ØV DC	
		From left: coupling	Source, Trigger type, th	eshold level,
	4.	Press Sour	<i>ce</i> from the lower menu.	Source CH1
		Use the side menu to select a source.		
		Range	Channel 1 ~ 4 (Alterna EXT (Ext Probe: Volt/C Attenuation: 1mX~1kX models only), AC Line	Current, K, CH2
	5.	bezel men	<i>vling</i> from the bottom u to select the trigger or frequency filter	Coupling DC
		Choose the	e coupling from the side	menu.
		Range	DC, AC, HF Reject, LF	Reject
	6.		<i>ise Rejection</i> On or Off Coupling side menu.	Noise Reject On Off
		Range	On, Off	
	7.	Press <i>Trigg</i> menu.	ger When from the lower	Trigger When Stays High

Then use the side menu to select trigger conditions.

Condition Stays High, Stays Low, Either

- 8. Press *Level* from the lower bezel to set the trigger level.
- Level ØV
- 9. Set the level using the side menu.

Analog channel Range	00.0V~ 5 screen divisions
	Set to TTL 1.4V
	Set to ECL -1.3V
	Set to 50%

10. Press *Timer* from the lower bezel to set the timer time.

Timer 4.000ns

Range 4ns~10.0S

# GWINSTEK

### Using the Bus Trigger

The Bus trigger is used to trigger the oscilloscope on UART, I2C, SPI, CAN or LIN serial bus signals.

#### **UART BUS Trigger Settings**

The UART bus trigger conditions can be set at any time after the bus settings have been set to *UART*.

Panel Operation	1.	Set the Bus menu.	s to UART in the bus	Page 139	
	2.	Press the T	rigger Menu key.	Menu	
	3.	Press Type	from the bottom menu.	Type Edge	
	4.	Press Other menu and	rs from the side select <i>Bus</i> .	Fall	
		The Trigger on settings will be reflected on the Trigger Configuration icon. B Tx Data			
			Bus trigger, Trigger sou	rce	
	5.	00	<i>er On</i> and select the condition for the UART	Trigger On Tx Data	
		Trigger On	Tx Start Bit, Rx Start B Packet, Rx End of Pack Rx Data, Tx Parity Err Error	ket, Tx Data,	
Trigger On – Tx Data, Rx Data	If Tx Data or Rx Data was configured for the Trigger On setting, then the number of bytes and data can also be configured.				

### G≝INSTEK



### I<sup>2</sup>C Bus Trigger Settings

The I<sup>2</sup>C bus trigger conditions can be set at any time after the bus settings has been set to I<sup>2</sup>C.

Panel Operation	1.	Set the Bus to $I^2C$ in the bus menu. Page 140			
	2.	Press the <i>Trigger Menu</i> key.			
	3.	Press <i>Type</i> from the bottom menu. Type Edge			
4.		Press Others from the side menu and select Bus.			
		The Trigger on settings will be reflected on the Trigger Configuration icon.			
		8 Stop			
		From left: Bus trigger, Trigger source			
	5.	Press Trigger On and select the triggering condition for the selected bus.Trigger On Stop			
		Trigger On Start, Repeat Start, Stop, Missing Ack, Address, Data, Address/Data			
Trigger On – Data		If Data or Address/Data was configured for the Trigger On setting, then the number of bytes, data and addressing mode (I <sup>2</sup> C) can be configured.			
	6.	Press <i>Data</i> from the bottom menu.			
		Press <i>Number of Bytes</i> from the side menu and choose the number of Bytes of bytes for the data.			
		I <sup>2</sup> C 1~5 Bytes			
	8.	<ul> <li>between 7 and 10 bit addressing modes.</li> <li>Press <i>Data</i> from the side menu to edit the triggering data.</li> <li>To edit the data, use the <i>Variable</i> knob to highlight a binary or hex digit and press <i>Select</i>. Use the <i>Variable</i> knob to choose a value for the digit and press <i>Select</i> to</li> </ul>		Addressing Mode 7bit 10bit	
-------------------------	----	---	-------	---	----------------------------------
	9.				Data
				VARIABLE ← → → Binary	
		Binary	0,1,	X (don't care)	
		Hex	0~I	F, X (don't care)	
Trigger On - Address		for the Trig	gger	Address/Data was c On setting, then the e configured.	0
	10	. Press <i>Addr</i> menu.	ess o	n the bottom	Address
	11			<i>g Mode</i> to toggle 10 bit addressing	Addressing Mode 7bit 10bit
		default add	dress	eset address as the s, press <i>Choose</i> ct a preset address.	Choose Preset General Call
		Address		Description	
		0000 000 0		General Call	
		0000 000 1		START Byte	
		0000 1XX X		Hs-mode	
		1010 XXX X		EEPROM	
		0000 001 X		CBUS	

	Press Apply Preset to set the default address to the preset.Rpply Preset	
Note	Presets are not available for Trigger On Address/D	ata.
	13. Press <i>Address</i> from the side menu to manually edit the triggering address.	
	To edit the address, use the <i>Variable</i> knob to highlight a binary or hex digit and press <i>Select</i> . Use the <i>Variable</i> knob to choose a value for the digit and press <i>Select</i> to confirm.	)→ (XX
	Binary 0,1, X (don't care)	
	Hex 0~F, X (don't care)	
Direction	14. Press <i>Direction</i> on the bottom Direction menu and choose the direction drite from the side menu.	n

Direction Write, Read, Read or Write

### SPI Bus Trigger Settings

The SPI bus trigger conditions can be set at any time after the bus setting has been set to SPI.

Panel Operation	1.	Set the Bus to SPI in the bus Page 142 menu.
	2.	Press the <i>Trigger Menu</i> key.
	3.	Press <i>Type</i> from the bottom menu. Type Edge
	4.	Press Others from the side menu and select Bus.
		The Trigger on settings will be reflected on the Trigger Configuration icon.
		B MOSI&MISO
		From left: Bus trigger, Trigger source
		Press <i>Trigger On</i> and select the triggering condition for the SPI bus.
		SPISS Active, MOSI, MISO, MOSI&MISO
Trigger On – Data		If MOSI, MISO or MISO/MOSI was configured for the Trigger On setting, then the number of words and the data can be configured.
	6.	Press <i>Data</i> from the bottom menu.
	7.	Press <i>Number of Words</i> from the side menu and choose the number of Words for the data.
		SPI 1~32 Words

8. Press *MOSI or MISO* from the side menu to edit the triggering data.
To edit the data, use the *Variable* knob to highlight a binary or hex digit and press *Select*. Use the *Variable* knob to choose a value for the digit and press *Select* to confirm.
Binary 0,1,X (don't care)
Hex 0~F, X (don't care)

### CAN Bus Trigger

The CAN bus trigger conditions can be set at any time after the bus setting has been set to CAN.

Panel Operation	1.	Set the Bus to CAN in the bus Page 143 menu.
	2.	Press the <i>Trigger Menu</i> key. Menu
	3.	Press <i>Type</i> from the bottom menu.
	4.	Select <i>Others</i> $\rightarrow$ <i>Bus</i> from the side menu. The Bus indicator appears at the bottom of the display.
		The Trigger on settings will be reflected on the Trigger Configuration icon.
		B Identifier
		From left: Bus trigger, Trigger source
	5.	Press <i>Trigger On</i> and select the triggering condition for the selected bus.

		Trigger On	Start of Frame, Type of Identifier, Data, Id & D Frame, Missing Ack, Bi Err	ata, End of
Trigger On –Type of Frame	6.	If <i>Type of Frame</i> was configured for the Trigger On setting, then the type of frame can be configured from the side menu.		
		Туре	Data Frame, Remote Fr Frame, Overload Frame	
Trigger On – Identifier	7.	7. If <i>Identifier/Id &amp; Data</i> was configured for the Trigger On setting, select the format from th side menu.		
		Format	Standard, Extended	
			<i>ifier</i> from the side menu dentifier data.	Identifier
	To edit the identifier, use th Variable knob to highlight a or hex digit and press Select the Variable knob to choose value for the digit and press to confirm.		bob to highlight a binary and press <i>Select</i> . Use <i>e</i> knob to choose a he digit and press <i>Select</i>	VARIABLE $\leftarrow$ $\rightarrow$ $\rightarrow$ $Binary$ $\underbrace{\times}$ XXX XXXX
		Binary	0,1,X (don't care)	
		Hex	0~F, X (don't care)	
	9.	menu and	ction on the bottom select the CAN rom the side menu.	Direction Write
		CAN Direct	ion Write, Read, Read	or Write
Trigger On - Data			<i>and Data</i> was configured a setting, then the trigger onfigured.	
	10	. Press Data	on the bottom menu.	Data

# G<sup>w</sup>INSTEK



#### LIN Bus Trigger

The LIN bus trigger conditions can be set at any time after the bus setting has been set to LIN.

Panel Operation	1.	Set the Bus to LIN in the bus menu.	Page 146
	2.	Press the <i>Trigger Menu</i> key.	Menu
	3.	Press <i>Type</i> from the bottom menu.	Type Edge

4.	Select <i>Others</i> $\rightarrow$ <i>Bus</i> from
	the side menu. The Bus
	indicator appears at the
	bottom of the display.

**0** Curr

Pulse Runt	Video
Rise & Fall	
Timeout	Others
Bus	Bus

	(B) Sync			
	From left: Bus trigger, Trigger source			
5.	Press <i>Trigger On</i> and select the triggering condition for the selected bus.			
	Trigger On Sync, Identifier, Data, Id and Data, Wakeup Frame, Sleep Frame, Error.			
Trigger On – 6. Identifier	If <i>Identifier</i> or <i>Id &amp; Data</i> was configured for the Trigger On setting, press <i>Identifier</i> from the bottom menu.			
7.	Press <i>Identifier</i> from the side menu to set the identifier data.			
	To edit the identifier, use the Variable knob to highlight a binary or hex digit and press Select. Use the Variable knob to choose a value for the digit and press Select to confirm.			
	Binary $0,1,X$ (don't care)			
	Hex 0~F, X (don't care)			
Trigger On - Data	If <i>Data/Id and Data</i> was configured for the Trigger On setting, then the triggering data must be configured.			

8. Press *Data* on the bottom menu.

# **G**<sup>w</sup>INSTEK

Number of Bytes

Data

VARIABLE

Binary

XXX XXXX

9. Press *Number of Bytes* from the side menu and choose the number of bytes for the data.

Bytes 1~8 Bytes

10. Press *Data* from the side menu to edit the triggering data.

To edit the data, use the *Variable* knob to highlight a binary or hex digit and press *Select*. Use the *Variable* knob to choose a value for the digit and press *Select* to confirm.

Binary 0,1,X (don't care)

Hex  $0 \sim F$ , X (don't care)

11. Press *Trigger When* from the side menu to choose the triggering condition for the data.



When  $=, \neq, <, >, \leq, \geq$ 

12. The oscilloscope will now trigger when the specified bus data matches the *Trigger When* conditions.

### Search

The search feature can be used to search for events on the analog and digital input channels. The events that can be searched for are similar to the events that are used for the trigger system. The only difference is that the search feature uses the measurement threshold levels rather than the trigger level to determine events.

### **Configuring Search Events**

Background	Search ev	Similar to configuring the trigger system, the Search events must first be configured before they can be found.			
	can also l of search descriptio	Luckily the trigger system configuration settings can also be used for the search events. The types of searches are listed below. Please note that a ful description of the events can be found in the Trigger section on page 156.			
Display		Trigger point	Current marker		
	Level for event — search	Search event	markers 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200		

Display	ringger point Current marker
	Level for event search Total number of events Current marker position
Search Event Types	Edge, Pulse Width, Runt, Rise and Fall Time, FFT Peak*, Logic and Bus *The FFT Peak search event doesn't have a trigger equivalent.
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Search</i> menu key.

2. Press *Search* from the bottom Search menu and turn the Search On function on. 3. Press *Search Type* from the bottom Search Type menu and select the type of Runt search. The search events are configured in the same fashion as the trigger events. Please see the trigger configuration settings for details: Event Edge, Pulse Width, Runt, Rise/Fall Time, FFT Peak\*, Bus Types: \*No trigger equivalent. 4. Select the source from which to Source search events. Press Source from the bottom menu, and select the source. CH1 ~ CH4, Math, D0 ~ D15 Sources: 5. To set the threshold levels for the Threshold 0.00V search events (instead of the trigger level that is used for trigger events), use the threshold soft-key from the bottom menu. ∕!∕\<sub>Note</sub> The search function can support up to 10,000 events, however only 1,000 events can be displayed on screen at once.

# Copying Search Event To/From Trigger Events

Background	As the trigger system and search feature have similar settings, their settings can be used interchangeably by using the Copy functions.		
Interchangeable Settings	Edge, Pulse Width, Pulse Runt, Rise and Fall Times, Logic and Bus (FFT Peak has no trigger equivalent)		
Panel Operation	1. Press <i>Search</i> from the lower bezel Search menu.		
	2. To copy the settings of the selected search type to the trigger settings, select <i>Copy Search Settings</i> to <i>Trigger</i> .		
	3. To copy over the current trigger settings to the search settings, press <i>Copy Trigger Settings To Search</i> .		
Note	If the settings cannot be copied or if there are no trigger settings configured (so that you cannot copy from the trigger settings), then those particular options will not be available.		
Search Event N	lavigation		

Background	When using the search feature, each event can be searched according to the event settings.		
Operation		urn Search on and set the propriate search type.	Page 187
		Search events are marked by hollow white triangles at the top of the graticule.	

3. Use the search arrow keys to move between each search event.

Search events can be navigated in both stop and run mode.



When using the arrow keys to navigate to each event, the "current event" will always be centered on the display.

### Save Search Marks

Background	The search events can be saved to the graticule display, allowing you to superimpose new search events. Search events are saved over the entire record length, with a maximum of 1000 marks.			
Save Marks	1. Press <i>Search</i> from the lower bezel Search menu.			
	2. Press the Save All Marks soft-key. Save All Marks			
	<ol> <li>The search event markers will become solid white triangles to indicate that they have been saved.</li> </ol>			
Clear All Marks	To clear all the saved marks, press Clear All Marks from the side menu.			
Note	Each time the Save All Marks function is used, the previously saved marks will also be retained, unless cleared.			

# Setting/Clearing Single Search Events

Background	In addition to searching for search events based on Search Type settings, custom search marks can be created with the Set/Clear key.			
Set Search Event	1.	Navigate to a point of interest using $\triangleleft$ POSITION $\triangleright$ the horizontal position knob or some other method.		
	2.	Press the <i>Set/Clear</i> key.		
	<ol><li>A marker will be saved at the center of display.</li></ol>			
		This marker can be navigated to/from in the same way that a normally saved search marker can.		
Clear Search Event To clear a set search event, use the search arrows to navigate to the event of interest and press the Set/Clear key.				
	The marker will be deleted from the display.			

### FFT Peak

Background The FFT Peak search type can be used to mark all FFT peaks that are above a certain threshold.



Note	ho	he search function can support up to 10,000 events, owever only 1,000 events can be displayed on screen conce.		
Panel Operation	1.	Turn the FFT math function on.	Page 65	
	2.	Press the Search menu key.	Search	
	3.	Press <i>Search</i> from the bottom menu and turn the Search function on.	Search On	
	4.	Press <i>Search Type</i> from the bottom menu and select <i>FFT Peak</i> from the side menu.	Search Type FFT Peak	
	5.	Note that the Math source is automatically selected.	Source Math	

	6. Next, select the event search Method method by pressing <i>Method</i> from the bottom menu.			
	Select <i>Max Peak</i> to search by a selected number of "max" peaks.			
	Select <i>Level</i> to set the threshold level for the search events. Any peaks above the threshold level will be seen as a search event.			
	The threshold level will be mirrored in the Threshold key.Threshold Ø.00V			
	Max Peak 1 ~ 10			
	Level -100db ~ 100dB			
View Number of Peak Events	To view the number of peak events, set <i>State Info</i> to Mark. The number of search events will be shown at the bottom of the screen.			
	Overall: 10 🛛 ⊽: <mark>10</mark> )			
View Amplitude of Peak Search Event	To view the position and amplitude of a selected event, set <i>State Info</i> to Peak. This information will be shown at the bottom of the display.			
	(√:10) (17.000MHz) (-34.4dB)			
Peak Event Table	The Event Table function tabulates the amplitude and frequency of each peak event in real time. The event table can also be saved to a USB disk drive. File names are saved as a PeakEventTbXXXX.csv, where XXXX is a number starting from 0001 and is incremented each time the event table is saved.			
	7. Press <i>Event Table</i> from the bottom menu and turn the Event Table function on.			

	The event tab	The event table will appear on the screen.			
	Event Table No. Freq.(Ha	z) Mag.(dB)			
	1 0.0000	-13.6			
	2 1.98964 3.98964 4.5.98964 5.98964 5.98964 7.98964 7.9.88964 7.11.8844 9.13.8844 9.13.8844 9.15.8984 17.9984 Peak numbe	5.60 -5.60 -12.8 -18.4 -24.8 -24.8 -31.2 -31.6 -31.6 -33.6 Peak freque	nplitude		
Save Event Table	USB men	he event table, ins nory drive into the B-A port.			
	table will	<i>ve Event Table</i> . The l be saved as ntTbXXXX.csv.	event <sub>Save</sub> Event Table		
Event Table CSV Format	event table o	for the CSV file is t displayed on the M Frequency, and V	1PO-2000 SERIES		
	For example	2:			
	No.	Frequency	Value		
	1	1.0000MHz	-29.6dB		
	2	2.0000MHz	-30.4dB		
	3	3.0000MHz	-32.0dB		
Center Peak Results on Screen	of the screer	peak events to the n, press <i>Selected Pea</i> the event table sid	<i>ik To</i> to Center		
	menu.				

The event table will appear on the screen.

# System Settings and Miscellaneous Settings

This section describes how to set the interface, language, time/date, probe compensation signal, erase the internal memory and access useful QR codes.

### Select Menu Language

Description		e MPO-2000 SERIES has a number nguages to choose from.	of different	
Panel Operation	1.	Press the <i>Utility</i> key.	Utility	
	2.	Press <i>Language</i> on the lower menu.	Language English	
	3.	Select the language* from the side menu.		
		*Language selection may differ ba region, and as such are not listed h		
View System Information				
Panel Operation	1.	Press the <i>Utility</i> key.	Utility	

- 2. Press *System* from the lower menu.
- Press System Info from the side menu. A display panel will appear showing:
  - Manufacturer name
     Model name
    - Serial number
      - Firmware version

System

System Info

Manufacturer URL



### Erase Memory

Background	The Erase Memory function will erase all internal waveforms, setup files and labels from internal memory.			
Erased Items	Waveform 1~20, Setting memory 1~20, Reference 1~4, Labels			
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Utility</i> key.			
	2. Press <i>System</i> from the lower System			
	3. Press <i>Erase Memory</i> from the side menu.			
	A message will prompt you to press Erase Memory again to confirm the process. Pressing any other key will cancel erasing the memory.			
	4. Press Erase Memory again.			

ADVANCED CONFIGURATION

Erase Disk				
Background	The Erase Disk function will erase all files form the internal flash driver.			
Erased Items	Waveform 1~20, Setting memory 1~20, Reference 1~4, Labels			
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Utility</i> key. Utility			
	2. Press <i>System</i> from the lower System			
	3. Press <i>Erase Memory</i> from the side menu.			
	A message will prompt you to press Select to confirm this process. Press another key to cancel this process.			

# GUINSTEK

Month Day Mar

Hour Minute 14

Save Now

43

### Set Date and Time

Panel Operation/ Parameter	1.	Press the L	<i>Itility</i> key.		Jtility
	2.	Press <i>Date</i> menu.	& <i>Time</i> on the lower	_	et Date & Time
	3.	Set the <i>Yea</i> the side me	r, Month, Day, Hour and enu.	Mir	<i>ute</i> from
		Year	2000 ~ 2037	9	Year 2021

Month  $1 \sim 12$ Day  $1 \sim 31$ Hour 1~23 Minute  $0 \sim 59$ 

- 4. Press Save Now from the side menu to save the date and time.
- 5. Make sure the date/time setting is correctly reflected at the top of the display.



### **Probe Compensation Frequency**



	2.	Press the <i>More</i> key.	More
	3.	Press <i>Probe Comp.</i> on the lower menu.	Probe Comp. <u>1kHz</u>
	4.	Press <i>Frequency</i> and change the frequency of the probe compensation signal.	Frequency
Default Frequency	5.	Press Default to set the frequency of the probe compensation signal to 1kHz default.	Set to Defaults
QR Code Read	er I	Function	
Background		e QR Code reader function display preset QR codes that link to useful	
QR Code Items	•	GW Instek website	
	•	GW Instek contact window (marke department)	eting
Panel Operation/ Parameter	1.	Press the <i>Utility</i> key.	Utility
Turumeter	2.	Press <i>System</i> from the lower menu.	System
	3.	Press <i>More 1 of 3, More 2 of 3</i> from the side menu.	More 1 of 3 More 2 of 3
	4.	Press <i>QR Code</i> from the side menu. There will be two pages of QR codes to choose from. Press <i>Page 1</i> or <i>Page 2</i> to navigate to each page.	QR Code



5. Use a QR code reader app on your smart phone or tablet to read one of the QR codes.

# **ARBITRARY WAVE**

# GENERATOR

Arbitrary Wave Generator Operation	202
Overview	202
Rear Panel	202
AWG Display Overview	203
Generator Connection	
Output Setup	204
Select the Active Channel	204
Turn the Output On for the Selected Channel	205
Setting the Load Impedance	205
Setting the Phase	205
GEN1 and GEN2 Setup	206
Selecting a Waveform	206
Waveform Settings	207
AM Modulation	209
FM Modulation	211
FSK Modulation	213
Sweep	215
Manage Arbitrary Waveforms	217
Create New ARB Waveform	217
Edit an Existing ARB Waveform	
Load ARB Waveform	
Save ARB Waveform	228
Coupling and tracking waveforms settings	230

# Arbitrary Wave Generator Operation

### Overview

Background	The AWG is a full-function dual channel arbitrary waveform generator.
Waveforms	Arbitrary, Sine, Square, Pulse, Ramp, DC, Noise, Sinc, Gaussian, Lorentz, Exp. Rise, Exp. Fall, Haversine, Cardiac
Functions	AM, FM, FSK, Sweep

### Rear Panel



GEN1 and GEN2 Output



Outputs for the Generator 1 or Generator 2 signals.

# AWG Display Overview

	1k pts 58MSa/s State Disp		Trig'd	15 Mar	Output Setup
	GEH1 OH High 2	GEN2 OFF High	2	200	Select
	Freq: 125.9888kHz				GENI
	Ampl: 500mVpp Offset: 0.0Vdc				Output
	Phase: 0.0*	Display			On Off
	+ ^	Dispia		-1.00	
•				-2.00	Load 580 High2
	Php1 V	Bini			Jose might
				-3.00	Phase
AWG	A milet A		annes n	4.00	
					5 Phase
J			125.931 2us 0.80000s	10 f	0_111430
status	Output. GEN1 GEN2	State Di	sp UTIL Pres		Go Back
	Setup Setup Setup	On	urre	Off	do back
	TT1 1. 1 .	1.	· 11 1		.1
State Display	The state display i		2		
	major channel set	tings wł	nen you are i	in the	e AWG
	menu.	-			
AWG Generator	The AWG channel	l status	indicators sl	now	the
Status Indicators	active channels, or	utput w	aveforms ar	ıd fu	nction.
		-			
	<b>AWG</b> AWG status	5	G1 Channe	l stat	us
	indicator		indicator (C	G1, G	2)
			<b></b> `		,
	── Waveform ind	licator	+ AM Funct	ion ir	ndicator
	of the indicated ch	annel	for the indi		
					-
	(Sine, arbitrary, pr	lise	channel (Al	M, FI	M, FSK,
	etc).		SWP).		
Generator Con	nection				
Background	This section will e	explain l	now to conn	ect a	DUT to
0	the channel outpu	-			
	the channel outpe				

Connection 1. Connect the BNC output (GEN1 or GEN2) to the DUT using the GTL-101 BNC-Alligator clip cables.



### Output Setup

The Output Setup menu allows you to select a channel, to turn the output on or off for the selected channel, configure the load impedance and the phase of the output.

Select the Active Channel

Background	Before any operations can be performed on a channel it must first be selected.		
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Option</i> key.	Option	
	2. Press <i>AWG</i> from the bottom menu.	AWG	
	3. Press <i>Output Setup</i> .	Output Setup	
	4. Press <i>Select</i> from the side menu and choose GEN1 or GEN2.	Select GEN1	

### Turn the Output On for the Selected Channel

Background	The output for each generator channel turned on or off independently.	can be
Panel Operation	1. Press <i>Output</i> to toggle the selected channel on or off.	Output On Off

### Setting the Load Impedance

Background	The load impedance can be independently set for each generator channel.			
Panel Operation	1. Press <i>Load</i> to toggle the impedance between $50\Omega$ and High Z.			
Setting the Phas	se			
Background	The output phase can only be set for the GEN1 output. GEN2 is always set to an output phase of 0°.			
Panel Operation	<ol> <li>Press <i>Phase</i> and use the variable knob to set the phase.</li> <li>Phase → 180° ~ 180°</li> </ol>			
Reset Phase	2. The phase can be reset by pressing $S_Phase$			

Exp. Fall, Haversine, Cardiac.

### GEN1 and GEN2 Setup

The GEN1 Setup and GEN2 Setup selects the output waveform, waveform settings (amplitude, frequency, offset), modulation mode or allows you to create arbitrary waveforms.

### Selecting a Waveform

Background	The AWG option has 14 selectable waveforms, including a user-created arbitrary waveform. When using the modulation function, the waveform selected here is also used as the carrier wave.				
Panel Operation	1.	1. From the AWG menu press <i>GEN1</i> <i>Setup</i> or <i>GEN2 Setup</i> to select the waveform for generator 1 or generator 2, respectively.		GEN1 Setup DR GEN2 Setup	
	2.	Press Waveform menu.	<i>n</i> from the l	pottom	Waveform Sine
	<ul> <li>From the side menu press the waveform softkey and select a waveform using the variable knob.</li> <li>Selectable Arbitrary, waveforms ramp, DC</li> </ul>	Arbitrary Sine Square Pulse Ramp DC Noise Sinc Gaussian Lorentz Exp.Rise Exp.Fall Haversine	Haveform Settings		
			ramp, DC	, sine, squar , Noise, Sin Lorentz, E	iC,

Waveform	Settings
----------	----------

Background	The Waveform Settings sub menu selects the Frequency, amplitude and offset settings for currently selected waveform in the GEN1 or GEN2 Setup menu.			gs for	
		1. From the Waveform menu, press <i>Waveform Settings</i> from the side menu.			
Set the Frequency	2.	Press <i>Freque</i> frequency ra waveform.		User 100 mHz 1 Hz 10 Hz 100 Hz 100 Hz 1 kHz 10 kHz 10 kHz 10 kHz 10 mHz	Frequency 125.9kHz
Note Note	When <i>Frequency</i> is initially pressed the variable k can be used to quick-select the frequency step- resolution. The variable knob can then be used to the frequency in increments of the step resolutio			step- used to set	
		Range	Arbitrary, Sine Square, Pulse Others: 100m	: 100mHz ~	~ 15MHz
Set the Amplitude	3.	,	<i>tude</i> to set the f the wavefor	m.	Amplitude 🕥 500mVpp
	4.	to select a ba variable kno amplitude b	and Right arr ase unit and u bb to increase by that base ur e Amplitude	ise the the nit, as	Amplitude



10. Press Go Back to leave the menu.

	Range Default	-1.245 ~ +1.245 (Load: 50Ω) -2.49 ~ + 2.49 (Load: High Z) 0.00Vdc	
Exit Waveform Settings	11. Press Go Back waveform sett	C- DI.	
AM Modulatio	n		
Background	channel. All wave be used as the car	lation can be used for either eforms except Noise and DC can rrier wave. Sine, square, pulse, an be selected as the modulating	
Example	Ik pts 3	2015a/s     Prigid 15 Har       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100       100     100	
Panel Operation	1. Select the carr Setup/GEN2 S	ier waveform from the GEN1 Setup menu:	
		etup or GEN2 Setup GEN1 l or generator 2, Setup	
	Press Waveform menu.	n from the bottom Waveform Sine	
	Select the waveform from the side menu. will be the carrier wave.		
	Carrier Waves	Sine, square, pulse, ramp, sinc, gaussian, Lorentz, exp. rise, exp. fall, haversine, cardiac.	

	2.	Press the <i>Modulation</i> from the bottom menu.		Modulation	
	3.	From the side n <i>Modulation</i> on.	From the side menu, turn <i>Modulation</i> on.		
	4.	modulation an	Press <i>AM</i> to select AM modulation and to enter the AM modulation setup menu.		
Set the Modulation Depth	5.	Press <i>Depth</i> to a depth.	Press <i>Depth</i> to set the modulation depth.		
		Depth	$0.0\% \sim 120.0\%$		
Modulation Frequency	6.	Press <i>AM Freq</i> modulation fre		AM Frequency	
		Frequency	$200 \text{kHz} \sim 1 \text{Hz}$		
Shape	7.	Press <i>Shape</i> to swave shape.	set the modulating	Shape Sine	
		Shape	Sine, square, pulse	, ramp, noise	
Phase (Sine wave only)	8.	Press <i>Phase</i> to s modulated wa	set the phase of the ve (sine wave).	Phase	
		Phase	$-180.0^{\circ} \sim 180.0^{\circ}$		
Duty Cycle (Pulse wave only)	9.	Press <i>Duty Cyc</i> cycle (pulse wa	<i>le</i> to set the duty ave).	Dutycycle 🔊 50.0%	
		Duty Cycle	2.0 ~ 98%		
Symmetry (Ramp wave only)		Press <i>Symmetry</i> symmetry (pul		Symmetry 📀 50.0%	
		Symmetry	$0\% \sim 100\%$		

Rate (Noise wave only)	11. Press <i>Rate</i> to set the rate (noise) wave).		Rate
	Noise	$1 \mathrm{kHz} \sim 10 \mathrm{MHz}$	
Exit AM Settings	12. Press <i>Go Back</i> to exit the AM settings.		Go Back

### FM Modulation

Background Frequency modulation can be used for either channel. The carrier wave can only be sine, square and ramp waveforms. Sine, square, pulse, ramp and noise can be selected as the modulating waveform.

Example



Panel Operation 1. Select the carrier waveform from the GEN1 Setup/GEN2 Setup menu:

Press *GEN1 Setup* or *GEN2 Setup* for generator 1 or generator 2, respectively.

Setup Waveform Sine

Press *Waveform* from the bottom menu.

Select the waveform from the side menu. This will be the carrier wave.

Carrier Waves Sine, square, ramp

	2.	Press the <i>Modu</i> bottom menu.	Modulation		
	3.	From the side r <i>Modulation</i> on.	From the side menu, turn <i>Modulation</i> on.		
	4.		Press FM to select FM modulation and to enter the FM modulation setup menu.		
Set the Frequency Deviation	5.	Press <i>Freq Dev</i> deviation.	to set the frequency	Frequency Dev 100.0Hz	
		Deviation	12.5MHz ~ 0.1Hz		
Modulation Frequency	6.	,	Press <i>FM Freq</i> to set the modulation frequency.		
		Frequency	$200 \text{kHz} \sim 1 \text{Hz}$		
Shape	7.	Press <i>Shape</i> to swave shape.	set the modulating	Shape Sine	
		Shape	Sine, square, pulse,	ramp, noise	
Phase (Sine wave only)	8.	Press <i>Phase</i> to s modulated way	et the phase of the ve (sine wave).	Phase	
		Phase	$-180.0^{\circ} \sim 180.0^{\circ}$		
Duty Cycle (Pulse wave only)	9.	Press <i>Duty Cycle</i> to set the duty cycle (pulse wave).		Dutycycle	
		Dutycycle	1% ~ 99%		
Symmetry (Ramp wave only)	10	Press <i>Symmetry</i> symmetry (ram		Symmetry -> 50.0%	
		Symmetry	0% ~ 100%		

Rate (Noise wave only)	11. Press <i>Rate</i> to set the rate (noise wave).		Rate
	Rate	$1 \mathrm{kHz} \sim 10 \mathrm{MHz}$	
Exit FM Settings	12. Press <i>Go Back</i> to exit the FM settings.		Go Back

### **FSK Modulation**

Background Frequency Shift Keying Modulation is used to shift the frequency output of the function generator between two preset frequencies (carrier frequency, hop frequency).

Example



Panel Operation 1. Select the carrier waveform from the GEN1 Setup/GEN2 Setup menu:

Press *GEN1 Setup* or *GEN2 Setup* for generator 1 or generator 2, respectively.



Sine

Press *Waveform* from the bottom menu.

Select the waveform from the side menu. This will be the carrier wave.

Carrier Waves Sine, square, ramp

	2. Press the <i>Modulation</i> from the bottom menu.		Modulation
	3.	From the side menu, turn <i>Modulation</i> on.	Modulation On Off
	4.	Press <i>FSK</i> to select FSK modulation and to enter the FSK modulation setup menu.	FSK
Set the Hop Freq	5.	Press <i>Hop Freq</i> to set the hop frequency.	Hop Frequency <ul> <li>1.000kHz</li> </ul>
		Hop Freq $25MHz \sim 0.1Hz$	
FSK Rate	6.	Press <i>FSK Rate</i> to set the rate at which the waveform switches from the carrier and hop frequency.	FSK Rate
		FSK Rate 1Hz ~ 200kHz	
Exit FSK Settings	7.	Press <i>Go Back</i> to exit the FSK settings.	Go Back
Setup

Waveform

Sine

<u>G UINSTEK</u>	ARBITRARY WAVE GENE	RATO
Sweep		
Background	The Sweep function can be used with sine, so and ramp waveforms for either channel. The function supports linear or logarithmic swee as well as up or down sweeping.	2
Evampla	18k pts 20MSa/s	Sweep
Example	200 1 4 4 5 7 10 10 11 14 14 14 14 14 14 16 10 10 10 10 10 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Sweep On Off
	0	Type Linear
		Start

1-00 -200 -300 
-100 -100
More 413.772년년 52 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

Panel Operation 1. Select the waveform from the GEN1 Setup/GEN2 Setup menu:

> Press GEN1 Setup or GEN2 Setup for generator 1 or generator 2, respectively.

> Press Waveform from the bottom menu.

Select the waveform from the side menu.

Sweep Waves Sine, square, ramp.

2. Press the *Sweep* from the bottom Sweep menu. 3. From the side menu, turn Sweep Sweep on. On Off Type of Sweep 4. Press *Type* to set the sweep to linear or logarithmic. Type Linear, Log

Start and Stop Frequency	<ul> <li>5. Press the <i>Start</i> or <i>Stop</i> soft-keys to set the start and stop frequency, respectively.</li> <li>Stop</li> <li>500.0KHz</li> </ul>				
	Start/Stop 25MHz ~ 0.1Hz				
⚠ Note	To configure a up sweeping, set the start frequency at a lower value than the stop frequency. To configure a down sweeping, set the start frequency at a higher value than the stop frequency.				
Center Frequency & Span	Alternatively the center frequency and span can be set instead of the start and stop frequencies.				
	6. Press More 1 of 2.				
Sweep Time	<ul> <li>7. Press <i>Sweep Time</i> to set how long the sweep takes to go from the start to the stop frequency.</li> </ul>				
	Sweep time $5.0$ us ~ $10$ s				
	8. Press Span to set the frequency span of the sweep.   Span				
	<ul> <li>9. Press <i>Center</i> to set the center frequency for the configured span.</li> <li>250.0kHz</li> </ul>				
	Span25Mhz ~ -25MHzCenter25MHz ~ 0.1Hz				
Note Note	To configure a up sweeping, set the span with a positive frequency. To configure a down sweeping, set the span with a negative frequency.				

## Manage Arbitrary Waveforms

The Arbitrary Waveform menus allow you to create, edit, recall and save arbitrary waveforms. The menus are accessible via the *Waveform Edit* button on the bottom menu once GEN1 or GEN2 has been setup with an arbitrary waveform.

#### Create New ARB Waveform

Background The Create New menu is used to load an inbuilt waveform with a defined length in order to build the shape of the arbitrary waveform. Supported waveforms include: Sine, Square, Pulse, Ramp and Noise.



Panel Operation 1. Select an arbitrary waveform from the GEN1 Setup/GEN2 Setup menu:

Press *GEN1 Setup* or *GEN2 Setup* for generator 1 or generator 2, respectively.

Press *Waveform* from the bottom menu.

Select Arbitrary from the side menu.

2. Press the *Waveform Edit* from the bottom menu.

Setup

Waveform

Arbitrary

Waveform

Edit

# **G**<sup>w</sup>INSTEK

- 3. From the bottom menu select *Create New*.
- 4. Press *Initial Points* to set the number of points for the waveform length.



Create

Initial Points  $2 \sim 16384$ 

5. Press *Function* to choose an inbuilt waveform :



Function:

Sine, Square, Pulse, Ramp, Noise

6. Press *OK Create* to create the arbitrary waveform shape.



#### Edit an Existing ARB Waveform

Background	Use the Edit Existing menu to edit a newly created waveform and further shape it according to your requirements. You can also use the Edit Existing menu for arbitrary waveforms that have been recalled (see Load Waveform page 226). There are two main options that can be used to edit waveforms: Normal Edit and Function Edit.
Editing Methods	Normal Edit: The Normal Edit function allows you to insert or delete points at any position on a waveform.
	Function Edit: The Function Edit function allows you to edit the waveforms in a number of different ways:
	• Point/Line: Insert a point or horizontal line into the ARB waveform.
	Diagonal: Insert a diagonal line

	<ul> <li>Scale: Scales the ARB waveform vertically.</li> <li>Copy/Paste: Copy or paste a section of the ARB waveform.</li> </ul>				
	• Clear: Clears a section of the ARB waveform and replaces it with a 0V DC waveform.				
Example	This box shows the editing window in relation to the full ARB waveform				
	10% pts     200564/s     Rel1     10 Her     Ministration of the second of				
Panel Operation	<ol> <li>Select a waveform from the GEN1 Setup/GEN2 Setup menu:</li> </ol>				
	Press <i>GEN1 Setup</i> or <i>GEN2 Setup</i> for generator 1 or generator 2, Setup respectively.				
	Press <i>Waveform</i> from the bottom Waveform menu. Select Arbitrary from the side menu.				
	2. Press the <i>Waveform Edit</i> from the bottom menu.				
Edit Existing	3. From the bottom menu select <i>Edit</i> Edit Existing.				

		ARH load wav	s will allov 3 waveforn led in mer veform has veform is s		
Normal Edit	4.	or d		<i>Edit</i> to insert a point int from the	Normal Edit
		Inse	rt Point:		
			-	int, you must first se be inserted.	t the position
		a.		<i>nt</i> to set the x-axis of the point.	Point 131
			Point	1 ~ user-defined p	oint position
		b.	amplitud max/mir on the wa	<i>el</i> to set the le of the point. The n amplitude depends aveform amplitude see page 207.	Level ♦ 135mV
			Level	±1.25Vdc (Load: 50 ±2.5Vdc (Load: Hi	,
		c.	inserted j	<i>ert Point</i> . The point will increase h of the waveform pint.	Insert Point
			Delete Po	int:	
		d.		ete Point to delete set with the "Point"	Delete Point
				all length of the n will be shortened pint.	

Exit Normal Edit	5.		Press <i>Go Back</i> to exit the Normal Go Back			Go Back
Function Edit	6.		Press <i>Function Edit</i> to perform more advanced editing functions.		Function Edit	
	7.	cho	ess <i>Edit Method</i> to oose the editing ethod: Copy/Paste Clear		Edit Method Point/Line Action	
		Edit	Edit Method: Point/Line Diagonal Scale Copy/Paste Clear			
	8.		ss <i>Action</i> to ected editin	ng the	Action	
		Poir	Point/Line:			
		a.	<ul> <li>Press <i>Point/Level</i> once to select the point's X-axis start point.</li> </ul>			Point/Level 414 9 141mV
			Press <i>Point/Level</i> again to select the amplitude (Level) Point 1 ~ user-defined poi			
						nt position
			<ul> <li>Level ±1.25Vdc (Load: 509 ±2.5Vdc (Load: Hig</li> <li>b. Press <i>Length</i> to set the length of the line.</li> </ul>		•	·
		b.			ne length	Length
			Length	$0 \sim user-c$	defined poi	nt length

c.	The <i>Adjus</i> be used to resolution knob whe this menu	Adjustment Fine Coarse		
	Adjustmen	it	Fine, Coar	se
d.	Press <i>Prev</i> edit will th on the scre	hen be p		Preview
e.	Press Don edit, or pr			Done
				Undo
f.	Press Go E the previo	•		Go Back
	Diagonal:			
a.	Press <i>Poin</i> select the point.	,		Point1/Level1 93 137mV
	Press <i>Poin</i> select the of the star	amplituc	0	
	Point1	$1 \sim use$	r-defined p	oint position
	Level1		dc (Load: 50 c (Load: Hi	,
b.	Press <i>Poin</i> select the point.	-		Point2/Level2 419 € 136mV
	Press <i>Point2/Level2</i> again to select the amplitude (Level) of the end point.			
	Point2	$1 \sim use$	r-defined p	oint position

	Level2		ˈdc (Loa lc (Load		
c.	The <i>Adjus</i> be used to resolution knob whe this menu	o toggle t n of the v en editing	the step variable	•	Adjustment Fine Coarse
	Adjustmer	nt	Fine, C	Coars	e
d.	Press Prev edit will t on the scr	hen be p			Preview
e.	Press <i>Don</i> edit, or pr				Done
f.	Press <i>Go E</i> the previo	0		0	Go Back
Sca	ale:				
a.	Press <i>Scal</i> variable k of the way	nob to s	et the so		Scale
	Note: If th exceeds th amplitude	ne maxir	num	ed.	
	Scale	0.1x ~ 1	10X		
b.	Press <i>Go E</i> the previo	0		0	Go Back
Co	py/Paste:				
a.	Press Star	t to set f	he start		Start



- b. Press *Done* to clear the selected section.
- c. Alternatively, press *All* to clear the entire waveform from the screen.
- d. Press *Go Back* to go back to the previous menu.



## Load ARB Waveform

Background		ARB waveforms can be loaded from internal memory or from an external USB storage.				
Panel Operation	1.	Select a waveform from t Setup/GEN2 Setup ment				
		Press <i>GEN1 Setup</i> or <i>GEN</i> for generator 1 or generator 1 or generator 1 or generator 1 or generator 9 of the set of the		GEN1 Setup		
		Press <i>Waveform</i> from the menu.	bottom	Waveform Arbitrary		
		Select Arbitrary from the	side menu			
	2.	Press <i>Waveform Edit</i> from bottom menu.	the	Waveform Edit		
	3.	From the bottom menu so <i>Waveform</i> .	elect Load	Load Waveform		
	4.	To load a file from one of the internal memory slots, press <i>From</i> to choose the ARB waveform to load:	Arb1           Arb2           Arb3           CH1           CH2           CH3           CH4           Ref1           Ref3           Ref4	From Arb1		
		ARB: Arb1, Arb2, Arb	b3, Arb4, C			

Ref1~Ref4

	5.	To load a file from an external USB or from the internal flash memory, press <i>From File</i> .	From File DS0001.URW
		The last file that was saved to USB or the internal flash memory will be displayed in the icon.	
	6.	To recall the displayed file, press <i>Recall Now</i> .	Recall Now
	7.	Alternatively, press File Utilities.	File Utilities
		Use the Variable knob to select the desired ARB waveform.	
		Press the <i>Select</i> key to load the selected ARB waveform in the file utilities screen.	Select
Note	Pr	ess <i>File Utilities</i> to manage the files on	

disk or an inserted USB disk. See page 349 for details.

## Save ARB Waveform

Background		ARB waveforms can be saved to internal memory r to an external USB storage.				
Panel Operation	1.	Select a waveform from the GEN1 Setup/GEN2 Setup menu:				
		Press <i>GEN1 Setup</i> or <i>GEN2 Setup</i> for generator 1 or generator 2, respectively.	GEN1 Setup			
		Press <i>Waveform</i> from the bottom menu.	Waveform Arbitrary			
		Select Arbitrary from the side menu.				
	2.	Press <i>Waveform Edit</i> from the bottom menu.	Waveform Edit			
	3.	From the bottom menu select <i>Save Waveform</i> .	Save Waveform			
	4.	To save to one of the internal memory slots, press <i>To</i> to choose the ARB waveform to save:	To Arbi To File			
		ARB: Arb1, Arb2, Arb3, A	arb4			
		Press <i>Save</i> to save the waveform to the selected memory slot, Arb1, Abr2, Arb3 or Arb4.	Save			
	5.	Alternatively, to save to a USB drive or to the internal flash memory, press <i>To File</i> .	To File DS0002.UAW			
	6.	To save the selected file, press <i>Save</i> waveform.	Save			

- 7. You will automatically be taken to a file utility where you will be able to edit the name of the file.
- 8. To edit the file name, use the *Variable* knob to highlight a character.

	VASALE
	BCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz .0123456789
	Press <i>Enter Character</i> or the <i>Select</i> Enter key to select a number or letter. Character
	Press <i>Back Space</i> to delete a character.
	9. Press <i>Save Now</i> to save the file.
Note	Pressing Cancel will cancel the save operation and return you to the Save Waveform menu.
	After <i>Save Now</i> has been pressed the file will be saved.
	Waveform saved to Disk:/DS0003.UAW.
Note	The file will not be saved if the power is turned off or the USB drive is taken out before the message ends.
File Utility	Alternatively, to edit the internal memory or the USB flash drive contents (create/ delete/rename files and folders) or to edit the default file path, press <i>File Utilities</i> from the side menu. See the user manual for details

Coupling and tracking waveforms settings				
Background	GEN1 and GEN2 waveforms can be coupled in terms of frequency and/or amplitude. Similarly, waveform settings can also be tracked and be duplicated from one waveform to the other.			
Panel Operation	. From the bottom menu of the AWG menu:			
	Press <i>UTIL</i> to enter the Utility menu.			
	You can press on the <i>Preset</i> button from the side menu to reset both wave generators to a 0V DC waveform.			
	2. Press <i>Dual Chan</i> from the side menu to enter the coupling and tracking menus.			
Tracking settings	3. From the side menu press <i>Tracking</i> to set the tracking mode to ON or OFF.			
	Tracking: ON, OFF			
	When Tracking is ON, all parameters set to one waveform will be copied to the other one and vice-versa.			
▲ Note	Tracking mode cannot be used together with the Frequency or Amplitude Coupling. Setting the Tracking mode to ON will disable any Coupling settings.			
Frequency coupling	4. From the side menu press <i>Freq Frequency Couple.</i>			
	5. Press <i>Freq Couple Type</i> to set the type of frequency coupling.			

Freq Cpl Type: OFF, Offset, Ratio

Frequency from both generated waveforms can be coupled with a fixed offset or with a constant ratio.

- 6. Select *Offset* from the *Freq Couple Type* menu and press *Offset* on the side menu to configure the offset of the frequency coupling.
- Use the Left and Right arrow keys to select a base unit and use the variable knob to increase or decrease the offset by that base unit, as shown in the Offset window.







- Default can be pressed to set the Offset to 0.0Hz.
- 9. Press Go Back to leave the menu.
- 10. Select *Ratio* from the *Freq Cpl Type* menu and press *Ratio* on the side menu to configure the ratio of the frequency coupling.



11. Use the Left and Right arrow keys to select a base unit and use the variable knob to increase or decrease the ratio by that base unit, as shown in the Ratio window.





	12. Default can be pressed to set the Ratio to 1.000.				
	13. Press Go Back to leave the menu.				
	14. Press again <i>Go Back</i> to leave the menu Frequency Coupling menu.				
Note Note	Frequency Coupling cannot be set if Tracking is ON. Configuring Frequency Coupling parameters will disable the Tracking mode.				
Amplitude coupling	15. Press Ampl Couple to set the amplitude coupling to ON or OFF.				
	Ampl Cpl: OFF, ON				
	When set to ON, amplitude from both generated waveforms will be duplicated from one to the other one.				
Note	Amplitude Coupling cannot be set if Tracking is ON. Configuring Amplitude Coupling will disable the Tracking mode.				
Reset the phase	16. You can also reset the phase to $0^{\circ}$ between the two waveforms by pressing <i>S_Phase</i> .				

# **SPECTRUM ANALYZER**

Spectrum Analyzer operation	234
Overview	
Display Overview	
Connections	
Configuration	
Selecting the source	
Setting the trace mode options (Trace type)	
Setting the Detection Method	
Configuring the Frequencies and Span	
Configuring the Bandwidth	
Configuring the Amplitude	
Display	
Measurement	
Using the Search function	
Using the Cursors	

# Spectrum Analyzer operation

## Overview

Background	The Spectrum Analyzer is a real-time spectrum analyzer specially designed for the MPO-2000 SERIES. It conveniently allows users to analyze the signal in the frequency domain.	
Windows	Hanning, Rectangular, Hamming, Blackman	
Frequency range	DC to 500MHz Max (Maximum frequency to 500MHz uncalibrated)	
Span	1kHz to 500MHz Max.	
Resolution bandwidth	1Hz to 500kHz Max.	
Functions	Compatible with the search and cursor functions for accurate measurement in the frequency domain.	



## **Display Overview**

Main display	various spectrum traces source channel, such as t min-hold and averaged t frequency of the span are sides. The remaining free is displayed at the bottor scale. The zero level is sh Y axis on the left. When t enabled, frequency peaks summarized in the Even	he Spectrum Analyzer main display can show rious spectrum traces of the selected analog urce channel, such as the normal, max-hold, in-hold and averaged trace. The start and stop equency of the span are displayed at both top des. The remaining frequency span information displayed at the bottom as well as the vertical ale. The zero level is shown for reference on the axis on the left. When the search function is habled, frequency peaks will be detected and mmarized in the Events State View window at e bottom left of the display.		
Frequency domain information	<b>7.5000MHz</b> Start frequency (shown on the upper left corner of the main spectrum display)	<b>12.500MHz</b> Stop frequency (shown on the upper right corner of the main spectrum display)		
	CF: 10.000MHz Center frequency of the span	Span: 5.0000MHz Width of the span		
	RBW: 5.0000kHz Resolution bandwidth			
Vertical scale information	<b>SA1</b> : CH1 Active source channel fo the spectrum analyzer	20dB <sup>r</sup> Vertical scale per one division		
	2.68Div Zero level position	Shows the zero position along the Y-axis (SP) and the type of trace (N = Normal)		

# **GWINSTEK**

Peaks	<ul> <li>Peak mark</li> <li>Current active peak</li> <li>Active peak</li> <li>marker</li> </ul>	<b>Overall: 3</b> Total number of peaks detected (according to the search function parameters).	
Connections			
Background	The Spectrum Analyzer inputs of the MPO-2000	0	
Connection	<ul> <li>Connect the desired signal source to one of the analog channel input of the DSO using BNC connectors.</li> <li>CHI CH2 CH3 CH4</li> <li>O O CH3 CH4</li> </ul>		

## Configuration

Setting up a spectrum trace can be done by following the subsequent steps: selecting the source, tuning the trace with its associated detection options, configuring the frequencies and span, configuring the window type and the frequency resolution and lastly configuring the vertical scale.

## Selecting the source

Background	Before any visualization or measurement can be performed on the spectrum analyzer, it must first pe associated with a source.		
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Option</i> key. Option		
	2. Press <i>Spectrum Analyzer</i> from the bottom menu. Spectrum Analyzer		
	3. Press <i>Input Setup</i> from the bottom Input Setup		
	4. Press the Select in the right side to select the first spectrum analyzer (SA1) or SA2 setting.		
	5. Press the Input in the right side to Input turn On or Off the SA1 or SA2 input.		
	<ul> <li>6. Press <i>Source</i> from the side menu and choose a source.</li> </ul>		
	Range CH1 ~ CH4		

## Setting the trace mode options (Trace type)

Background	Trace options determine how the trace data is stored or manipulated before being displayed. The Spectrum Analyzer updates the trace according to the type of trace.		
Definitions	Normal: the Spectrum Analyzer continuously updates the display with each sweep.		
	Max/Min Hold: the maximum/minimum points are maintained for the selected trace. The trace points are updated each sweep if a new maximum/minimum point is found.		
	Average: this mode averages the trace for a user- defined number of times before it is displayed. This type of trace smoothes the noise level, but it is slower to update.		
Example	Normal trace:	MaxHold:	



Panel Operation 1. Press the *Option* key, and the *Spectrum Analyzer* button to enter the Spectrum Analyzer menu.

Spectrum Analyzer

2. Press the SA1 setup or SA2 setup to enter the trace setting.

SA1 Setup

3.	Press the <i>Spectrum Traces</i> button from the bottom menu.	Spectrum Traces
4.	From the side menu, press once on the <i>Normal</i> button to toggle this trace option to <i>On</i> . Press again to toggle it to <i>Off</i> .	Normal On Off
5.	From the side menu, press once on the <i>MaxHold</i> button to toggle this trace option to <i>On</i> . Press again to toggle it to <i>Off</i> .	Max Hold On <mark>Off</mark>
6.	From the side menu, press once on the <i>MinHold</i> button to toggle this trace option to <i>On</i> . Press again to toggle it to <i>Off</i> .	Min Hold On <mark>Off</mark>
7.	From the side menu, press once on the <i>Average</i> button to toggle this trace option to <i>On</i> . Use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob to change the number of sweeps the average will be based on. Press again to toggle it to <i>Off</i> .	Average IG On Off
_	Range 2 ~ 512	
	Press the <i>Reset Spectrum Traces</i> button to clear all current active traces on the screen and then restart the spectrum calculation process.	Reset Spectrum Traces
∠ • Note sa	ivated at the n for the ctrum	

# **GWINSTEK**

### Example



## Setting the Detection Method

Background	Each time the Spectrum Analyzer samples data, a number of samples are usually taken for each point to display, known as a sample bucket. The actual value of each point is determined by the detection method.		
	Each trace type (Normal, Max and Min Hold, Average) can use a different detection method.		
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Option</i> key, and the <i>Spectrum Analyzer</i> button to enter the Spectrum Analyzer menu.		
	2. Press the SA1 setup or SA2 setup to enter the trace setting.		
	3. Press the <i>Detection</i> button from the bottom menu.		
	<ul> <li>By default, the detection method is set to <i>Auto</i>. When selected, the analyzer automatically chooses a detection method suitable for each type of trace.</li> </ul>		
	5. Press the button <i>Auto/Manual</i> once to toggle the detection method to <i>Manual</i> and be able to fine tune the detection method for each type of trace. Press the <i>Auto/Manual</i> button once more to toggle it back to <i>Auto</i> .		
	6. Press on the Normal Trace button to see a list of detection		

options. Use the VARIABLE knob and the Select key to select

one.

Average

# **G**<sup>w</sup>INSTEK

Max Hold

Sample

Sample

Average

- 7. Repeat the same operation for the *Max Hold Trace* button.
- 8. Repeat the same operation for the *Min Hold Trace* button.
- 9. Repeat the same operation for the *Average Trace* button.

## Configuring the Frequencies and Span

Center Frequency	The Center Frequency function sets the center frequency. The display will be centered on this frequency.				
Panel Operation	the <i>Spectrun</i> button to er	Press the <i>Option</i> key, and the <i>Spectrum Analyzer</i> button to enter the Spectrum Analyzer menu.			
		A1 setup or SA2 trace setting.	setup	SA1 Setup	
	3. Press the <i>Freq &amp; Span</i> button to enter the frequencies and span menu.			Frequency & Span	
	<ol> <li>Press the Ce to display a frequencies resolution.</li> <li>the VARIAE can be used one. Press a Center butto VARIABLE now be used frequency in</li> </ol>	list of step- BLE knob to select gain on the in; the knob can d to set the	User 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Center I8.888MHz	

	increments of the chosen step resolution.
	5. Or use the numerical keypad to input value.           Center Frequency           1           Press "Menu Off" key to exit.
	Press <i>Go Back</i> to return to the previous menu and validate the user-defined value.
	Range $0Hz \sim 500MHz$
Span	The Span function sets the frequency range of the sweep. The sweep will be centered around the center frequency.
Panel Operation	<ul> <li>6. Press the <i>Span</i> button to display a list of frequencies step-resolution.</li> <li>The variable knob can be used to select one. Press again on the <i>Span</i> button; the variable knob can now be used</li> </ul>
	to set the frequency in increments of the chosen step resolution.
	<ul> <li>7. Alternatively, select <i>User</i> from the list of frequency or press the <i>Select</i> key. Use the arrows to select a base unit and the variable knob to further tune the selected base unit.</li> </ul>
	Span Frequency 2 Press "Menu Off" key to exit.
	Go Back

	Press <i>Go Back</i> to return to the previous menu and validate the user-defined value.			
	Range	1,000Hz ~ 500MHz		
Start and Stop Frequencies	The Start and Stop frequencies can also be used to specify the span frequency.			
Note Note	The Start and Stop frequencies are automatically adjusted when configuring the Center and the Span. Conversely, configuring the Start and Stop frequencies will automatically configure the Center and the Span. The Stop frequency must always be higher than the Start frequency. As a consequence, when one crosses the other's value, the Start or Stop frequency will automatically be adjusted to the next highest/smallest step.			
Panel Operation	<ol> <li>Press the Start of button to displa of frequencies s resolution.</li> <li>The variable kn be used to select Press again on t or Stop button; to variable knob ca be used to set th frequency in increments of th chosen step reso</li> </ol>	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 10 \\ 100 \\ 100 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 $		

9. Alternatively, select *User* from the list of frequency or press the *Select* key. Use the arrows to select a base unit and the variable knob to further tune the selected base unit.





Press *Go Back* to return to the previous menu and validate the user-defined value.

Go Back

Hz ~ 400MHz
~ 700MHz
~ 500MHz

Peak to center Pressing this button will set the frequency location of the spectrum peak as the new center frequency of the Spectrum Analyzer.



## Configuring the Bandwidth

Background	con	The bandwidth menu gives the possibility of configuring the resolution bandwidth as well as the type of window used for the spectral analysis.		
Panel Operation	e	Press the <i>Option</i> key, and the Option Spectrum Analyzer button to enter the Spectrum Analyzer menu.	Spectrum Analyzer	
		Press the SA1 setup or SA2 setup to enter the trace setting.	SA1 Setup	
		Press the <i>RBW</i> button to enter the bandwidth menu.	RBW	

	<ul> <li>4. The resolution bandwidth can be set automatically according to a configurable ratio defined between the span and the frequency resolution. To choose that option, set the RBW <i>Mode</i> button to <i>Auto</i>, press on the <i>Span</i>: <i>RBW</i> button and tune the ratio using the variable knob.</li> </ul>
	Range 5,000:1 ~ 1,000:1
	5. Alternatively, set the <i>RBW</i> . <i>Mode</i> button to <i>Manual</i> to manually configure the frequency resolution.
	6. Press the <i>RBW</i> button to select the RBW frequency. The variable knob can be used to select. ■ S. 00000kHz
Window type	The type of window used for spectrum analysis can be chosen. Each window type is characterized by making a tradeoff between the frequency resolution and the amplitude accuracy. Please see the note below.
	7. Press the <i>Window</i> button and change the window type using the variable knob. Press again the <i>Window</i> button to confirm the change.
Note Note	Hanning and Hamming windows are both good to analyze periodic signals. The rectangular window is more suitable for single shot phenomenon. The Blackman window is most suitable for amplitude measurement on periodic signals. Please refer to the section of "Math operations" for more details.

# Configuring the Amplitude

Background	The vertical scale and the zero reference position can be configured in this menu.		
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Option</i> key, and the <i>Spectrum Analyzer</i> button to enter the Spectrum Analyzer menu.		
	2. Press the SA1 setup or SA2 setup to enter the trace setting.		
	3. Press the <i>Amplitude</i> button to enter the vertical scale menu.		
	4. Choose a vertical unit by toggling the <i>Vertical</i> Units button to <i>dBV RMS</i> , <i>Linear RMS</i> or <i>dBm</i> Using the variable knob.		
Note Note	When the setting unit is dBm, connect a 50 Ohm feed through termination on BNC.		
	<ul> <li>5. You can define the scale of the vertical axis by pressing on the <i>Unit/div</i> button and using the variable knob.</li> </ul>		
	Range 1dB ~ 20dB (dBV RMS, dBm)		
	$2mV \sim 1kV$ (Linear RMS)		
	6. You can define the zero level Position position by pressing on the <i>Position</i> 2.69Div		
	Range -12.00 ~ 12.00 Div		

	7. AWG fast switch button. This button is used for user to observe the AWG waveform change easily in the spectrum after changing waveform parameters.
Display	
Background	Display key allows user to select either normal spectrum display or spectrogram display, which is useful for viewing frequency or power in the time domain. Use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob to select.
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Option</i> key, and the <i>Spectrum Analyzer</i> button to enter the Spectrum Analyzer menu.
	2. Press <i>Display</i> key from the menu. Display

An example of both spectrum and spectrogram displaying on the LCD screen at the same time.



3. Choose a display mode by toggling between *Spectrum* button and *Spectrogram* button using the *VARIABLE* knob.

Spectrum	Display	
Spectrogram	Spectrogram	

4. In the midst of spectrogram Run/Stop execution, press the Run/Stop key and turn the VARIABLE knob to VARIABLE observe the correlation between slice and frequency domain from the spectrogram display. Spectrogram 0 Timestamp 5. Press the Run/Stop key followed Run/Stop by pressing the *Slice* key and rotate the VARIABLE knob to observe input signal. And it's spectrogram on the same date time axis. VARIABLE 6. The information on the *Timestamp* Timestamp displays current slice time.

#### Measurement

Timestamp

Operation

The Spectrum Analyzer of the MPO-2000 is compatible with a certain number of measurement tools such as the search function and the use of cursors, enabling detailed analysis of the signal characteristics in the frequency domain.

## Using the Search function

Background	Sea au the ore no	When the Spectrum Analyzer is on, pressing the <i>Search</i> key and turning on the Search function will automatically pre-configure the <i>Search Type</i> and the <i>Source</i> (respectively set to <i>SP Peak</i> and <i>SP</i> ) in order to search for spectrum peaks. Please also note that it is not possible to search for spectrum peaks if the Spectrum Analyzer Option is not on.		
Panel Operation	1.	When the Spectrum Analyzer is on, press the Search key.	Search	
	2.	Press the <i>Search</i> button from the bottom menu to turn the Search function on.	Search On Off	
	3.	Configure the Search Method by pressing the <i>Method</i> button from the bottom menu and choose between two methods:	Method Max Peak Method	
		Max Peak: search for a defined number of peaks.	Max Peak	
		Threshold: search for peaks above a defined threshold level.	Threshold	
	4.	You can configure the Event state di toggling the State Info button either to Peak.	1 1 1	
		Mark: displays the overall number of peaks and the current active peak.	State Info Mark Peak	
		Peak: gives frequency and level details of the current active peak.	State Info Mark <mark>Peak</mark>	
	5. Press on the Peak Table button from the bottom menu to examine all the searched spectrum peaks in a tabulated form or save it as files on an external USB drive.			
-----------------	--	--		
Note Note	For more details about the Search function, please refer to the "Search" chapter of this Manual.			
Using the Curso	ors			
Background	Horizontal and vertical cursors can be used together with the Spectrum Analyzer.			
Panel Operation	1. When the Spectrum Analyzer is on, press the cursor key.			
	2. Move the horizontal cursors along the trace to perform accurate measurement of frequency and level. Use the horizontal and vertical cursors together to further measure points of interest in both absolute and delta values.			
Note Note	For more details about the cursor function, please refer to the "Cursor" chapter of this Manual.			
	Use the Save / Recall menu to save the spectrum data as a CSV file in SA mode, but you can't recall the file to the screen.			

## Dмм

DMM function	253
Accessing the Digital Multimeter	253
DMM display overview	254
AC/DC Voltage Measurement	
Current Measurement	
Resistance Measurement	
Diode Measurement	
Continuity Measurement	
Temperature Measurement	
±	

## DMM function

The DMM function can be used simultaneously with the DSO function. The DMM function is a basic digital multimeter.

#### Accessing the Digital Multimeter

Panel Operation 1. Press the *Option* key. The following diagram will appear on the display.



2. Press the *DMM* button from the bottom menu. The following diagram will appear on the display.



Option

DMM

On

Hold

Off

- 3. Press *DMM* button from the bottom menu to turn on the DMM function. You can select ACV, DCV, ACmV, DCmV, ACmA, DCmA, ACA, DCA, Ohms, Diode, Continuity and Temperature measurement from the DMM menu.
- 4. Press the *Max/Min* button to display the measured maximum and minimum values
- 5. Press the *Hold* button to keep the current measurement results.



#### DMM display overview

The DMM display will show the measurement mode, max, min and current measurement.



## AC/DC Voltage Measurement

Background	The MPO-2000 series can measure up to 600V (CAT II) or 300V (CAT III).
Connection	
Note Note	To prevent the internal circuits from burning out, the unit will prevent you from switching voltage ranges during measurement when the input is greater than 10V. To switch ranges, first disconnect the probes from the DUT.
Steps	1. From the multimeter settings choose ACV, ACMV, DCV or DCmV.
	2. Use the <i>Variable</i> knob to select the required measurement and press the <i>Select</i> key to confirm.

Select

#### **Current Measurement**

Background	The MPO-2000 can measure AC and DC current from two input terminals, depending on the current range. There is a 10A input for I≤10A, and a mA terminal for I≤600mA.
Note	Ensure that no more than 600mA is input into the mA port. Failure to do so will blow the fuse.
Connection	Max 600mA MA COM Max 10A
Steps	1. From the multimeter settings choose ACA, ACmA, DCA or DCmA. Ensure that no more than the 600mA is input into the mA port.           Image: Comparison of the setting of the settin
	2. Use the <i>Variable</i> knob to select the required measurement and press

the *Select* key to confirm.



#### **Resistance Measurement**

Background	The MPO-2000 ca counts.	n measure resis	tance up to 4
Connection	Corried Contractions		
Steps	1. From the mult resistance mea		Trig'd 26 Oct 2023 15:30:22
		10	
			ACmV DCmV Ruto ACmA
	<b>1</b>		DCmA
			ACA
			DCR
			Ω
			**
			•
	(1) == 108=V 2	: : : 5us	TEMP
	DMM Mode	Max/Min Hold	0.000005 U J.
		Off Off	Go Back

2. Use the *Variable* knob to select the required measurement and press the *Select* key to confirm.



#### Diode Measurement

Background	The diode test checks the forward bias characteristics of a diode by running a constant forward bias current through the DUT and measuring the forward voltage drop.
Note Note	Ensure the diode polarity is correct before performing the diode measurement.

Connection



#### Steps

1. From the multimeter settings choose the diode measurement.



2. Use the *Variable* knob to select the required measurement and press the *Select* key to confirm.



#### **Continuity Measurement**

Background The continuity test checks that the resistance in the DUT is low enough to be considered continuous (of a conductive nature). The continuity threshold level is set to  $<15\Omega$ .





Steps

1. From the multimeter settings choose the continuity measurement



2. Use the *Variable* knob to select the required measurement and press the *Select* key to confirm.



#### **Temperature Measurement**

Background The MPO-2000 series can measure temperature using a thermocouple. To measure temperature, the DMM accepts a thermocouple input and calculates the temperature from the voltage fluctuation. The thermocouple type is taken into consideration.





Steps 1. From the multimeter settings choose the temperature measurement.



- 2. Select the thermocouple type. Thermocouple = B E, J, K, N, R, S, T
- Pressing the Unit button will toggle between °C and °F.
- 4. SIM is the current ambient temperature setting, ranging from 0.00 to 50.0.

Note Please see the specifications on page 382 for the thermocouple specifications.

## **POWER SUPPLY**

Power supply function	
Accessing the Power Supply	
Set up the Power Supply	

## Power supply function

The function can supply continuously adjustable DC power output to dual channels with  $1 \sim 20V$  voltage (1A max, The current magnitude varies depending on the output voltage difference).

The output current is 1A maximum for the output voltage range from 1V to 5V; The output current is 0.5A maximum for the output voltage range from 5V to 10V; The output current is 0.25A maximum for the output voltage range from 10V to 20V;

Connection 1. Connect the test leads for power supply to the power supply output 1 or 2.



Accessing the Power Supply

Panel Operation 1. Press the *Option* key. The following <sup>Option</sup> diagram will appear on the display.



Power

Supply

2. Press the *Power Supply* button from the bottom menu. The following diagram will appear on the display.



3. Select *Output setup 1* or *Output setup 2* button to set and turn on the power supply. For example, press the *Output setup 1* button. The following diagram will appear on the display.

Output: Setup

or

Output2 Setup



## **GWINSTEK**

## Set up the Power Supply

Panel Operation	1.	Set the output on or off Press the <i>Output On/off</i> button to turn on off the power supply.	Output On Off
	2.	Select output voltage range Press the <i>Volt</i> button to select output continuously adjustable voltage from 1V to 20V (0.1 step)	♥ Voltage 1.0 V
	3.	Set to 5V Press the <i>Set to 5V</i> buttonto directly set the output voltage to 5V.	Set to 5V
	4.	Set to 3.3V Press the <i>Set to 3.3V</i> buttonto directly set the output voltage to 3.3V.	Set to 3.3V
	5.	When output is more than 1A or short circuit, OCP will be directly turned on. Press the <i>Reconfigure</i> button to reset and return to normal output.	Reconfigure

# Applications

Introduction	
Overview	
Running Applications	
Go-NoGo application	270
DVM application	275
Data Log application	277
Digital Filter application	
Mask application	
Select the source channel	
Configure the mask violation	
Auto Mask	
User Defined Mask / Create Mask	
User-defined Mask File Format	
FRA application	291
Connections	
Launching the FRA application	
Setting mode	
FRA Run	
Source	295
Setup amplitude profile	295
Setup AWG	
Quit	
Analysis mode	
Measure	
Bode Plot	
Overlay	
File Utilities	
CAN FD Serial Bus Interface	304
Event Tables Format	
USB Packet	308
Event Tables Format	
Flexray	
Event Tables Format	
USB PD	

Event Tables Format	8
125	
Event Tables Format	2

## Introduction

Overview		
Background	The Application (APP) function allows different software applications to be run. The MPO-2000 comes pre-installed with a number of apps, as described below. Please see your local GW Instek distributor for the latest information on new apps.	
Included Applications	Go/No-Go	The Go/No-Go application can be used to set threshold boundaries for input signals. Go/No-Go tests to see if a waveform will fit inside a user-specified maximum and minimum amplitude boundary (template).
	DVM	The DVM application displays a digital voltage meter readout that floats on the top left-hand side of the screen.
	Data Log	The Data Log app will log waveform data and/or screenshots at set intervals for set duration of time.
	Digital Filter	Adds a digital low, high or band pass filter to any of the input channels. Each filter can have a user-defined cutoff frequency set.
	Mask	Create shape templates for signal comparison.
	Mount Remote Disk	This app allows the scope to mount a network share drive.

Demo	The Demo app, when combined with the GDB-03 demo board, allows the scope to trigger a number of different signals from the demo board.
CAN_FD	CAN with Flexible Data Rate bus decoder.
USBPKT	USB 2.0 ommunication protocol decoder.
Flexray	Flexray communication protocol decoder (only available for MPO- 2000 professional version).
USB_PD	USB Power Delivery communication protocol decoder (only available for MPO-2000 professional version).
125	"Integrated Interchip Sound" communication protocol decoder (only available for MPO-2000 professional version).

#### **Running Applications**

Background	The MPO-2000 comes pre-installed with a number of apps which can be activated from a dedicated menu.	
Panel Operation	<ol> <li>Press the <i>APP</i> key.</li> <li>Press <i>APP</i> from the bottom menu.</li> </ol>	
	<ol> <li>Scroll through each application using the <i>Variable</i> knob.</li> </ol>	

Select

×2



4. Select an application by pressing the *Select* key *twice*.

Background

## Go-NoGo application

The Go-NoGo test checks if a waveform fits inside a user-specified maximum and minimum boundary. Boundary templates are automatically created from a source channel. Boundary tolerances and violation conditions can be set.



Choose the Go\_NoGo application from the APP menu. See page 268.



#### Set Go-NoGo Conditions

Select the Go-NoGo conditions (NG When) and actions when a Go-NoGo condition has been met (Violating).

 Press NG When from the bottom menu and select the NoGo conditions:



Enter

Enter: Sets the NoGo condition to when the input signal stays within the limit boundary.



Exit: Sets the NoGo condition to when the input signal exceeds the limit boundary.

2. Press *Go Back* to return to the previous menu.

Go Back

Set Go-NoGo Actions	3.	Press <i>Violating</i> to set what action to perform when a signal violates the Go-NoGo conditions.		
		Stop The waveform stops when the conditions are violated.		
		Continue Ignore violations and continue to monitor the signal. Each violation is counted.		
	4.	Press <i>Go Back</i> to return to the go Back		
Set Go-NoGo Source	5.	Press <i>Compare Source</i> from the Compare Source boundary source.		
		CH1 Sets CH1 as the source.		
		CH2 Sets CH2 as the source.		
	6.	Press <i>Go Back</i> to return to the go Back		
Set Boundary Tolerance	7.	To set the Go-NoGo boundary tolerance, press Reference Mode.Reference Mode		
Auto Tolerance	8.	To set the boundary tolerance as a percentage offset from the source waveform, press <i>Auto Tolerance</i> and use the Variable knob.		
		Offset 0.4% ~ 40% (.4% steps)		

## **GWINSTEK**

Maximum and Minimum Position	9. To manually set the template tolerance, press <i>Minimum Position</i> or <i>Maximum Position</i> and use the Variable knob to set the absolute minimum or maximum position.
	Range Voltage division range
Save Boundary Template	10. Press Save Operation to save the tolerance boundaries.Save Operation
	11. The Maximum Position tolerance will be saved to reference waveform R1, and the Minimum Position tolerance to R2.
	12. Press <i>Go Back</i> to return to the go Back
Start Go-NoGo	Press <i>Enable</i> to start the Go-NoGo test. Then the Enable button will change to Disable. Pressing <i>Disable</i> will stop the Go-NoGo test and toggle the button back to Enable.
	If the Violating setting was set to Stop, press <i>Enable</i> to restart the test after it has stopped.
	Start test Stop test

Results When Go-NoGo is running, the violation/test ratio is displayed in the bottom left-hand corner. The first digit represents the number of violations, and the right hand digit represents the number of tests.

	18k pts     2004/fbars     Trig d     89 App     2001 10/11 20       Maximum     0     0     0     0       Position     Tolerance     0     0       Violation / test     Minimum     0     0       Inter tolerance = 6.02     5.02     0     0       Mic     Violation     Violation     0     0
Exit the Application	To exit the application, press <i>Break</i> .
Note	After you exit the Go/NoGo app, the boundary templates that were saved to R1 & R2 reference waveforms will still be turned on. See page 347 to turn the reference waveforms off.
Using the Go- NoGo Output	To output the Go-NoGo results to an external device, the Go-NoGo rear panel terminal (open collector) can be used. The Go-NoGo terminal will output a positive pulse each time a NoGo violation has occurred for a minimum of 500us. The voltage of the pulse depends on the external pull-up voltage.
Timing Diagram	Enable Waveform

► 500us ►

NoGo



## DVM application

Background	The DVM app is a digital voltage meter or digital current meter readout that floats on the top left- hand side of the screen. However, please note that if the cursors (refer to page 57) are turned on, the DVM readout will be replaced by the cursor readout.
	The DVM app allows you to measure the AC RMS, DC, DC RMS, Duty and frequency of an input signal. This software is especially useful for those measurement applications that require both a DSO and a basic DVM to be used at the same time.
	Basic Features:
	• 300V input (peak AC + DC) CAT 1
	• 3 digit resolution for voltage measurements
	• 5 digit resolution for frequency
	Input channel selection
Example	DVM function indicator
	Image: Source     Imag

Panel Operation Choose the DVM application from the APP menu. See page 268.



Set Source	<ol> <li>Press <i>Source</i> and select the source channel for the DVM. The probe type setting (voltage or current) determines whether the function acts as a digital voltmeter or as a digital current meter for the selected source. See page 132 to set the probe type.</li> <li>Source CH1 ~ CH4</li> </ol>
Mode	The Mode setting determines the measurement mode for the meter.
	2. Press Mode and select the mode.
	Mode AC RMS, DC, DC RMS, Duty, Frequency
Turn On/Off	3. Press <i>DVM</i> and toggle DVM on.
	The DVM app will remain running in the background even if other functions are turned on.

## Data Log application

Background	The Data Log app will log the current waveform data or screenshot at set intervals for a set duration of time.			
	Basic Features:			
	• Log up to 1000 hours of images or waveform data.			
	• The minimum interval is 2, or 5 seconds, and the Interval time needs to be lengthened because of the longer memory length. If you use the USB flash drive to store data, it may require a longer interval which depends on the storing data speed of the USB flash drive.			
Example	10k pts 500MSa/s JM_ Trig'd 09 Apr 2021 16:09:02			





- 4. Press Setup.
- 5. Press *Log to* from the side menu and select what type of data to log, waveform data or screenshots.

DataLog

Setup

Log to

Waveform

#### **GWINSTEK**

		Log to	Image, Waveform	
	6.	and select	<i>ce</i> from the side menu a source channel to log ms are to be logged.	Source CH1
		Source	CH1 ~ CH4, All Displa	yed
	7.	Press <i>Intera</i> interval tin	<i>val</i> and set the logging ne.	Interval 23:59:59.500s
		Interval	Data: 2sec ~ 23h59m59 Image: 5sec ~ 23h59m5	
	8.		<i>tion</i> and select the uration time.	Duration 999:04:59.500s
		Duration	5sec ~ 999h59m59.5s	
	9.	<i>Formats</i> and format. When the simage, the	ide menu, press <i>File</i> d select the saved file storage format is set to PNG or BMP formats	File Format Png File Format Lsf
		format is fo	cted; When the storage or waveform data, the clude "LSF", "Detail Fast CSV".	623
Turn On/Off	10		<i>Logging</i> from the enu and toggle Data n.	Data Logging On
		the designation	mages will be saved to ated file path when ing is turned on.	

#### Digital Filter application

#### Background The Digital Filter app is a digital high, low, band pass filter with a selectable cutoff frequency. The digital filter can be applied to analog channel individually or together using the tracking functionality.

**Basic Features:** 

- high, low, band pass filtering of analog channels.
- Selectable cutoff frequencies.
- Tracking function

Example



Digital filter type or status

CH1 input: 2Vpp 1kHz square wave, low pass filter with 1kHz cutoff frequency.

CH2 input: 2Vpp 1kHz square wave, high pass filter with 1kHz cutoff frequency.

- Panel Operation Choose the Digital filter application from the APP menu. See page 268.
- Set Source 1. Select a source channel by pressing CH1Filter, CH2 Filter, CH3 Filter or CH4 Filter.

DigitalFilter

Ch1 Filter

On

## **GWINSTEK**

		From the side menu press <i>Filtering</i> and turn on. Press <i>Filter Type</i> and select low, high, or band pass filter.		Filtering On Off Filter Type High Pass	
		Туре	Low Pass, High P	ass, Ba	and Pass
	4.	<i>Upper Limit</i> cutoff frequ Pass was se <i>Limit</i> to set	was selected, pre- to set the low pas ency. Likewise if elected, press <i>Lowe</i> the high pass cuto Only one option w	ss s High r off	Upper Limit → 990.080kHz Lower Limit → 1.000kHz
		Upper Limit	1Hz ~ 0.495 x sat	mpling	g frequency
		Lower Limit	1Hz ~ 0.495 x sat	mpling	g frequency
Tracking	5.	settings of t channel to setting is ch	ing if you want the the digital filter on the same. Wher hanged on one cha d on the other	i each 1 a	Tracking On Off
Note		-	r settings will still ap ter leaving the app,		

Mask

Compare <u>S</u>ource

CH1

VARIABLE

## Mask application

Background	The Mask application allows the user to creat shape templates for easy comparison of an in signal with a defined shape.	
Panel Operation	Choose the Mask application from the APP menu. See page 268.	-0-

#### Select the source channel

Step

1.	Press the <i>Compare Source</i> button			
	from the bottom menu.			

2. Press the CH1 button from the side menu and use the *Variable* knob to select a source channel (CH1, CH2 for 2 channels models and CH1~CH4 for 4 channels models) as a compare source.



## Configure the mask violation

Step	1.	Press the <i>Set up test</i> button from Set Up the bottom menu.
	2.	Press <i>Violating Threshold</i> to set the number of violations that can occur before a test status is considered.
	3.	Press <i>Stop After Time</i> to set the test to stop after Time Time to a set amount of time elapses.
		Range 1~172,800s (infinite)
	4.	Press <i>stop After</i> <i>Waveforms</i> to set the test to stop after a set number of waveforms.
		Range 1~1,000,000 (infinite)
	5.	Press Select Action to set how the oscilloscope responds to test failure. User can set multiple actions as shown in the figure below.
	6.	Press Action on Failure On/Off. The above setting will be executed only when Failure On or Off occurs.
	7.	Press Action on Test Completion Action on Test Completion On/Off.

#### GWINSTEK

#### APPLICATIONS

	C h v	Press "Go/NoGo Dut" option to set now the oscilloscope vill respond to test completion.
		Press <i>Pre-Test Delay</i> to set a delay $Pre-Test$ before starting a test.
	( r n	Press <i>Repeat on Completion</i> <i>On/Off</i> ) to set on for the test to repeat when it has run the minimum number of waveforms or the minimum amount of time.
		Set off for the test to run a single ime and not repeat.
Auto Mask		
Step	t s	Press the <i>Auto Mask</i> button from Ruto he bottom menu to create a mask Mask shaped out from an existing waveform.
	n	Press the <i>Reference Source</i> button from the side nenu to select the pattern the mask will be haped on.
	s	Jse the Variable knob to select the reference ource (CH1 or CH2 for 2 channels model and CH1~CH4 for 4 channels models).

- 4. Press the *Edit* button from the side menu if you want to further adjust the mask pattern. Otherwise, go to step 9 below to create the mask directly without adjustment.
- 5. Press the *Unit* button from the side menu and use the *Variable* knob to select either *Divisions* (graticule division fractions) or Current (X or Y axis actual scale units) as the units to set the mask deviation from its original pattern.
- 6. Press the *X Mask* button from the side menu and use the *Variable* knob to adjust the horizontal deviation of the mask compared to its original pattern



7. Press the *Y Mask* button from the side menu and use the *Variable* knob to adjust the vertical deviation of the mask compared to its original pattern.



- 8. Press the *Go Back* button from the side menu.
- Press the *Create Mask* button from the side menu. A mask is created (as shown in

A mask is created (as shown in the below diagram) and can now be used.

Go Back

Create Mask



- 10. Press the *Auto Mask* button from the bottom menu to close auto mask function.
- Auto Mask
- 11. Press the *Mask ON* button from the bottom menu to execute the mask function and start comparing the source channel (set in the compare source menu) with the mask.



#### User Defined Mask / Create Mask

Background A user-defined mask can be created. Up to 8 areas of any form, each made of up to 10 points, can be built out and juxtaposed to each other to form the user-defined mask pattern.

1. Press the *User Define* button from the bottom menu.



2. Press the *Edit* button from the side menu.



User

Define

Create an area3. Press the *Area Number* button from the side menu and use the *Variable* knob to select 1 out of 8 areas that can be created to build the mask pattern and start to shape it.


	4.	Press the <i>Unit</i> button from the side menu and use the <i>Variable</i> knob to either select <i>Divisions</i> (graticule division fractions) or Current (Actual oscilloscope X- and Y-axis scale units) as the points position units.
	5.	Press the <i>Edit Points</i> button from the side menu to start shaping the pattern of the area you selected.
Edit the first point	6.	Press the <i>Points Number</i> button from the side menu and use the <i>Variable</i> knob to select the first point that will shape the area pattern. Up to 10 points can form an area pattern.
	7.	Press the <i>Points Number ON</i> button from the side menu to activate the point.
	8.	Press the <i>Y Mask</i> button from the side menu and use the <i>Variable</i> knob to adjust the vertical position of the point (Y-axis).
	9.	Press the X Mask button from the side menu and use the Variable knob to adjust the horizontal position of the point (X-axis).
Edit the other	10	Repeat the above steps 6 to 9 to add other

Edit the other points

10. Repeat the above steps 6 to 9 to add other points to the area and until you finalize the shape of this first area. Then press the *Go Back* button to exit the Edit Points menu.

# **G**<sup>w</sup>INSTEK

- Create other areas 11. Repeat the above steps for as many areas as you need to create your mask pattern.
  - 12. Press the *Go Back* button again from the side menu.
  - 13. Press the *Create Mask* button from the side menu. A user-defined mask is created

(as shown in the below diagram) and can now be used.



Mask



#### Save the userdefined mask

14. Press the *Save* button from the side menu.





Select

	15. Use the variable knob and the select key to change the name of the file if needed and press the <i>Save Now</i> button from the side menu to save the user-defined mask.	Save Now
Load a user- defined mask	16. From the User Define menu, you can also load an existing mask. Press the <i>Load</i> button from the	Load
	side menu, use the <i>Variable</i> knob to select the file, and press the <i>Select</i> key twice to load the mask.	VARIABLE

Background	The user-defined mask files can be created out of support (from an external computer for example and uploaded to the MPO-2000 Mask applicatio with a USB flash disk.		
	Create an unformatted text file respecting the format described below.		
File extension	File_name.MSK		
Format	Format,2.0E,		
	Total Area Number,1,		
	Area Number,1,		
	Points Number,3,		
	0.00,2.00,		
	1.00,1.00,		
	-1.00,1.00,		

Example (with Division units)	Format,2.0E,
	Total Area Number,2,
	Area Number,1,
	Points Number,4,
	0.00,2.00,
	1.00,1.00,
	0.00,0.00,
	-1.00,1.00,
	Area Number,2,
	Points Number,3,
	0.00,-2.00,
	1.00,-1.00,
	-1.00,-1.00,

## FRA application

Background	The Frequency Response Analyzer (FRA) is a
	feature application for digital storage oscilloscope
	with an integrated arbitrary waveform generator.
	It can plot gain and phase responses at the output
	of a device-under-test (DUT) when its input is
	excited by a frequency-swept sinusoidal signal.
	Bode plots can be created, stored for future
	reference and analyzed. The FRA application uses
	the output of the Arbitrary Wave Generator
	(AWG) to generate the frequency-swept signal.

- Functions B
  - Bode plots.
  - Stores plots for future use and analysis.
  - Precise analysis of the measured data in a plot with the aid of cursor measurement.
  - Amplitude profile implemented along with independent interpolation control for all test frequency bands.



Introduction	The FRA application is divided into two main operation modes: Setting and Analysis mode.		
	When in Setting mode (the menu icon appeared), the user can setup the FRA analysis and then start it right after the FRA Run button is pressed.		
Time domain	When the FRA application is in Setting mode, the top portion of the display window shows time- domain waveforms of the input and the output channel. This window disappears when in Analysis mode.		
Main display	In either mode, the FRA main display shows a Bode plot with corresponding abscissa and ordinates scales.		
Connections			
Background	The FRA application uses two analog channels of the DSO as well as the GEN1 output of the Arbitrary Wave Generator (AWG).		
Background Connection	the DSO as well as the GEN1 output of the		
	<ul><li>the DSO as well as the GEN1 output of the Arbitrary Wave Generator (AWG).</li><li>1. Connect the AWG output GEN1 to the input of</li></ul>		
	<ul> <li>the DSO as well as the GEN1 output of the Arbitrary Wave Generator (AWG).</li> <li>1. Connect the AWG output GEN1 to the input of the Device-Under-Test (DUT).</li> <li>2. Connect one DSO analog channel to the input</li> </ul>		



### Launching the FRA application

Background	The FRA application is launched from the <i>APP</i> menu.		
Panel Operation	1.	Press the <i>APP</i> key.	АРР
	2.	Press the <i>APP</i> button from the bottom menu.	Арр
	3.	Scroll through the applications using the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob until the FRA application is highlighted.	FRA
	4.	Launch the FRA application by pressing the <i>Select</i> key twice.	Select ×2

#### Setting mode

In Setting mode(*FRA Run* button appeared), the user can define the sources and setup the frequency-swept sinusoidal signal generated by the AWG. In addition, FRA data acquisition is launched from this mode.

FRA Run		
Background	Once the FRA application is fully setup and the DUT is correctly connected, data can be acquired by pressing the <i>Run</i> button.	
Note Note	Please be aware that the total time required for measuring the frequency response may vary according to your setup, e.g. the number of points per decade or when sweeping at lower frequencies.	
	Please note that the FRA application only allows a DSO record length of 10,000 points.	
Panel operation	1. In Setting mode ( <i>FRA Run</i> button appeared), press the <i>FRA Run</i> button to start the frequency response analysis.	
	2. The data acquisition will stop automatically when the stop frequency is reached. The button is then toggled back to STOP and the data is ready for analysis.	
	If the user needs to cancel an ongoing FRA measurement, the other button can be pressed.	
	3. Using the second <i>Analyze menu</i> button will switch to the Analysis mode. Details regarding this mode will be explained in later sections.	
	4. Press the icon to return to the upper-level menu.	

# GUINSTEK

Source			
Background	Use the Source menu to define the input source and output source.		
<u>∕</u> ∎ Note	Please make sure that the two analog channels used by the control loop response measurement muse be activated first.		
Panel operation	1. Toggle the <i>Source</i> button.		
	<ul> <li>2. Press <i>Input Source</i> from the side menu and select the channel that is connected to the input of the DUT.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>3. Press <i>Output Source</i> from the side menu and select the channel that is connected to the output of the DUT.</li> </ul>		

### Setup amplitude profile

Background	The function of amplitude profile aims to customize the signal level across the test bands.		
Panel operation	1. Press the <i>Setup</i> button.	Setup	
	2. When amplitude profile is enabled, you can edit it. When amplitude profile is disabled, amplitude can be selected and changed only in the AWG Setup option.	Amplitude Profile On Off Edit Profile	

Edit profile	3.	Press <i>Edit Profile</i> from side menu. Amplitude profile is used to test at lower amplitudes at frequency where the DUT is sensitive, and test at higher amplitudes where it is less sensitive to distortion.
	4.	Press <i>Select</i> from side menu and select the frequency band that needs a customized signal level.
Amplitude	5.	Press Amplitude to configure the amplitude of the frequency band.
	6.	Press <i>Go Back</i> to return to the go Back
		Range0.01~2.5Vpp (50 ohms load)0.02~5Vpp (High-Z load)
Linear Interpolation	7.	Press <i>Linear Interpolation</i> to enable or disable generating linearly interpolated amplitudes between two neighboring band edges. With this option, one can construct a linear sweep rather than a stair-case amplitude profile.

Setup AWG	
Background	Use the Setup menu to configure the AWG output GEN1.
Panel operation	1. Press the <i>Setup</i> button.
	2. Set unit of the frequency axis: Logarithmic or Linear. For the logarithmic unit, each frequency decade is equally divided in a preset number of points. By pressing the <i>Points/Decade</i> button and using the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob, you will define the number of points per decade of frequency.
Example	For the 100-1000Hz decade and 15 points per decade, the frequency sweep step is given by $(1000-100)/15 = 60$ Hz, i.e. measurements will be taken at 100Hz, 160Hz, 220Hz, 280Hz,, 940Hz.
	Range 10, 15, 30, 45, 90 for logarithmic scale 2~1000 for linear scale
	3. Then press the <i>AWG Setup</i> button from the side menu to configure the frequency-swept input signal.
Start	<ul> <li>4. Press <i>Start</i> button to configure the start frequency. Start</li> </ul>
	5. Use the VARIABLE knob or numerical keypad to input value.           Start Frequency           100           Press "Menu Off" key to exit.

	6. Press <i>Go Back</i> to return to the previous menu.			
	Range 20Hz ~ 25MHz			
Stop	7. Press Stop to configure the stop frequency.     Stop        ≥ 25.00MHz			
	8. Use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob or numerical keypad to input value.			
	Stop Frequency 500 Press "Menu Off" key to exit.			
	9. Press <i>Go Back</i> to return to the previous menu.			
	Range 20Hz ~ 25MHz			
Load	10. Press <i>Load</i> button to configure the Load load resistance.			
	11. Press repeatedly the <i>Load</i> button to select the $50\Omega$ or High Z load resistance.			
	Range 50Ω, High Z			
Go Back	Press Go Back to return to the Go Back			
Quit				
Background	Quit the control loop response measurement.			
Panel operation	Toggle the <i>Quit</i> button to return the Quit Power Analysis menu.			

### Analysis mode

There are four main functions in the Analyze menu. Users can perform the cursor measurement, adjust the scale and the offset of the plot, overlap several test waveforms together and save measurement results for future recall as well as post-processing on the computer.

Measure
---------

Background	Control loop response measurement uses cursors to precisely measure the data in absolute or relative values.				
Panel operation	1. Under Analysis mode, press the <i>Measure</i> button to enter the Measure menu.				
	2. Press the <i>Select</i> button and use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob and then the <i>Select</i> key to set the active trace, showing on top of all other traces, and refresh the cursor measurement accordingly.				
	Range H1, H2, H3, H4 (depends on how many traces have been stored in the system memory)				
	3. The cursor 1 and 2 will appear along the active trace whenever the cursor state turns on. Press Select button to change the active cursor highlighted in green color.				

Move the active cursor along the active trace using the *VARIABLE* knob. The corresponding frequency value in Hz (X-axis), gain value in dB (left Y-axis) and phase value in degree (right Yaxis) messages are shown below.





A delta between two cursor measurements is also shown below.



#### Bode Plot

Background	The Scale Bode Plot menu allows the user to adjust the scale and the offset of the plot on the display.			
Panel operation	1. When in Analysis mode, press the Plot Bode Plot button to enter the scale bode plot menu.Plot Bode Plot			
	2. There are four settings which can be adjusted: <i>Gain Scale, Gain Offset, Phase Scale,</i> and <i>Phase</i> <i>Offset,</i> respectively. Press the <i>Autoscale</i> button to automatically preset these parameters suitable for viewing the displayed traces.			

Gain Scale	3. Press the <i>Gain Scale</i> from the side menu and use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob to adjust the value.		
	Range 5, 10, 15, 20dB		
Gain Offset	<ul> <li>4. Press the <i>Gain Offset</i> from the side menu and use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob to adjust the value.</li> </ul>		
	Range (-300+4*Gain Scale)~ (300-4*Gain Scale) dB		
Phase Scale	5. Press the <i>Phase Scale</i> from the side menu and use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob to adjust the value.		
	Range $15^{\circ}, 30^{\circ}, 45^{\circ}, 60^{\circ}$		
Phase Offset	6. Press the <i>Phase Offset</i> from the side menu and use the <i>VARIABLE</i> knob to adjust the value.		
	Range (-720+4*Phase Scale)~ (720-4*Phase Scale) degrees		
Autoscale	7. Alternatively, users can press the <i>Autoscale</i> from the side menu to have the system automatically adjust these parameter to fit in all displayed traces.		
Overlay			
Background	User is able to recall the previously saved test waveforms for comparison. Waveforms corresponding to a maximum of four experimental trials can be simultaneously shown on the display.		

Add

Panel operation 1. Press the *Add* button to select the previously saved data and display the data on the screen.

Browse through the folders and files to locate a FRA file (file.FRD) and press the Select key to recall it. A pop-up window then subsequently confirms the success of the operation. For a successful recall, the display will immediately show the newly recalled data on the current plot.

	H1	H2	HS	14	13 A	ipr 20	21 16:29:47
Disk:/						e F	
FileName		FileSi	ze		Date		
LOG0001 4 FRA0001. 1 FRA0002.		25KB 25KB		e Apr 13	16:31:16 2021 16:15:49 2021 16:17:33 2021		
						0	
				1M		0	
196Hz	1k , 38.18* , 1	10k 988.0Hz )					
Measure				Over1	oy Utilit		

- 2. Press the *Select* button to choose which group of waveform data is to be operated.
- 3. Press the *Remove* button to delete Add selected waveform data and remove APP. 4. Press the Display On/Off button to display or not display selected On Off waveform data. 5. Press the Normal/Gain Only/Phase Gain Only Only button to select display item. Phase Only Normal Display both Gain and Phase. Gain Only Display only Gain Phase Only Display only Phase

#### File Utilities

Background	With File Utilities, users can save in-memory data into files(in both binary and CSV formats), and recap test conditions in the Info panel.				
Panel operation	1. When in Analysis mode, press the File Utility button to enter the File Utilities utility.				
Select	2. Select target Waveform to be H2 FRR0002 H1:Recent Saved.				
Save to File (.FRD)	3. Press the <i>Save to File (.FRD)</i> from the side menu and save the present plotted data to a file for future reference.				
Save to CSV	4. Press the <i>Save to CSV</i> button to save the present plotted data in the CSV format for post processing on the computer.				
Info	5. For more information regarding the current plotted data, press this <i>Info</i> button.				
	13     13     14     13     14     221     16:44:21       FR4     FR4     FR4     FR4     FR4     FR4       Stort Time:     13     Rpr 2021     16:16:11     Select       Stort Time:     13     Rpr 2021     16:16:36       Dutput Source:     0     0     0       Stort Time:     18     0     18       Stort Time:     10     10     10       Stort Time:     10     10     10       Stort Time:     10     10     10       Stort Time:     10     10     50       Stort Time:     10     10     50				

Go	Back
----	------

6. Press Go Back button to return to the Setting menu.

Go Back

## CAN FD Serial Bus Interface

Background	CAN FD (CAN with Flexible Data Rate) is an extended version of the CAN 2.0 protocol. CAN FD not only increases data transmission speed but also allows for the encapsulation of more data within each message. The CAN FD bus uses two wires, CAN-High and CAN-Low. These wires are
	voltage inverted, and as such, the MPO-2000 Series only needs one wire, CAN-High or CAN-
	Low for decoding.

Note This function cannot run simultaneously with any Python APP or Python Script. When this function is running, executing a Python APP or Python Script will close this function.



- Panel Operation 1. Connect the bus signal (CAN FD Input) to one of the oscilloscope's analog channels. Connect the ground potential to one of the probes' ground clip.
  - 2. Choose the **CAN\_FD** application from the APP menu.



Inputs

3. Press **Define Inputs** from the lower menu.

4. From the side menu choose the **CAN Input** inputs and the signal type.

	type.					
	CAN Input	CH1 ~ CH4				
	Signal Type	CAN_H, CAN_L				
5.	5. The Sample Point menu indicates the sampling position of each bit. This position is adjustable at 5% to 95% within bit period or unit interval.					
6.	<ul> <li>The Bit Rate menu sets the bit rate of the bus. The bit rate is usually tied to the bus length. Press Bit Rate from the bottom menu and set the bit rate.</li> </ul>					
		om, 10kbps, 20kbps, bps, 250kbps, 500kb ps	-			
7.	7. The CAN FD feature differs in that there is a fast bit rate portion of the data field, enabling users to get more data into the same amount of space and thus achieve higher-speed data transfers. Press <b>Fast Bit Rate</b> from menu and set the bit rate.					
	Fast Bit Rate Custom, 1Mbps, 2Mbps, 3Mbps,					

ast Bit Rate Custom, 1Mbps, 2Mbps, 3Mbps, 4Mbps, 5Mbps, 6Mbps, 7Mbps, 8Mbps, 9Mbps, 10Mbps

### **Event Tables Format**

The CAN FD bus feature can have an event table saved containing each bus event as a .CSV file.

File Type	Ev pa fro tal	Each event table is saved as Event_TableXXXX.CSV into the designated file bath. Each event table is numbered sequentially rom 0000 to 9999. For example the first event able will be saved as Event_Table0000.CSV, the econd as Event_Table0001.CSV, and so on.				
Event Table Data	rel fra	ach event table saves a timestamp of each event lative to the trigger as well as the data in each ame/packet at the time of an event. The ame/packet data is saved in HEX format.				
		he table below lists in order the data saved for ach event table.				
	CAN FD Time, Identifier CRC, Missing A					
	1.	Press <b>Event T</b> bottom menu.		Event Table		
	2.		<b>able</b> from the side the event table on or	Event Table On Off		
Event			On, Off			
	3.	Use the <b>Varia</b> through the ev	<b>ble</b> knob to scroll vent table.	VARIABLE		



4. To save the event table, press **Save Event Table.** The Event table will be saved to the current file path in a CSV format.

Save Event Table

Data Detail

On Off

5. To view the data at a particular address in more detail, turn **Data Detail On**.

Detail On, Off

6. Use the **Variable** knob to scroll through **the Data Detail event** table.

Ø		
		$\mathcal{H}$
Ŵ	A	Ŋ

VARIABLE

	s <b>u</b> lnisniek	💵 10k pts	511Sa/s			op 01 Jan	2020 00:11:16 Event Table
			8999 (0×2327)				
		DLC	3			×	Event Table
	-520.0us	CRC	33d9				On Off
	504.0us	Missing Ack	7621 6a				
		Data	7021.08			0	
82						(1) (8	
							Event Table
D							
							Data Detail
							On Off
	1 🎫 շենաս		😃 💳 180-V (1	<b>4</b> ) 1812mV 1	200us 0.000	ws 🕛 🕺	
в		Define Inputs		Bit Rate 125000		Event Table	Go Back

# **G**<sup>w</sup>INSTEK

## USB Packet

Background	USB 2.0 full speed is a widely used serial communication protocol for data transfer between computer and external devices, with this feature. Data on the USB 2.0 full speed protocol can be easily decoded and analyzed.
Note	This function cannot run simultaneously with any Python APP or Python Script. When this function is



- Panel Operation 1. Connect the bus signal (USB D+ and USB D-) to the oscilloscope's analog channels. Connect the ground potential to one of the probes' ground clip.
  - 2. Choose the **USBPKT** application from the APP menu.



3. Press **Define Inputs** from the lower menu.



4. From the side menu choose the **USB** signal type.

Signal Type Low Speed, Full Speed.

CH1

CH2

5. Press **D+** or **D-** from the side menu choose the **USB D+**, **D**inputs.



### **Event Tables Format**

The USB packet bus feature can have an event table saved containing each bus event as a .CSV file

File Type	Each event table is saved as Event_TableXXXX.CSV into the designated file path. Each event table is numbered sequentially from 0000 to 9999. For example the first event table will be saved as Event_Table0000.CSV, the second as Event_Table0001.CSV, and so on.		
Event Table Data	Each event table saves a timestamp of each event relative to the trigger as well as the data in each frame/packet at the time of an event. The frame/packet data is saved in HEX format.		
	The table below lists in order the data saved for each event table.		
	USBPKT Time, Sync, PID, Address, EP, Frame, Data, CRC		
	1. Press <b>Event Table</b> from the bottom menu.		
	2. Press <b>Event Table</b> from the side menu to turn the event table on or off.		
	Event On, Off		



## GUINSTEK



Flexray	
Background	Flexray is a high speed real-time communication protocol designed specifically for vehicle electronic system and industrial control application. With this feature, data on the flexray bus can be easily decoded and analyzed, thereby improving system performance.
Note Note	This function cannot run simultaneously with any Python APP or Python Script. When this function is running, executing a Python APP or Python Script will close this function.
Example	Guilliblick like 10k pts 188453/5 Stop 61 Jan 2028 60:83:49 1000000000000000000000000000000000000
Panel Operation	<ol> <li>Connect the Flexray input signal to the oscilloscope's analog channels. Connect the ground potential to one of the probes' ground clip.</li> </ol>
	2. Choose the <b>Flexray</b> application from the APP menu.
	3. Press <b>Define Inputs</b> from the Define Inputs
	4. From the side menu choose the Flexray Input.

	Flexray Input	CH1~ CH4	
5.	Press the side Flexray chanr	menu choose the nel type	Channel Type A
	Channel Type	А, В	
6.	0	or Low thresholds or single ended or robing (Bdiff)	Bdiff or BP Normal (High = 0) Bdiff or BP Normal (High = 1)
7.	of the bus. Pro bottom menu	nenu sets the bit rate ess <b>Bit Rate</b> from the and rotating the mob to set the bit	Bit Rate 2500000 VARIABLE
		tom (1Mbps~10Mbps ops, 10Mbps	s), 2.5Mbps,

# Event Tables Format

The Flexray decode feature can have an event table saved containing each bus event as a .CSV file.

File Type	Each event table is saved as
	Event_TableXXXX.CSV into the designated file
	path. Each event table is numbered sequentially
	from 0000 to 9999. For example the first event
	table will be saved as Event_Table0000.CSV, the
	second as Event_Table0001.CSV, and so on.

Event Table Data	re fra	lative to the ta ame/packet a	e saves a timestamp rigger as well as the t the time of an even lata is saved in HEX	data in each t. The
		ne table below ch event table	v lists in order the da e.	ta saved for
		Flexray	Time, ID, Length CRC, Cycle, Data	
	1.	Press <b>Event</b> bottom men	<b>Table</b> from the u.	Event Table
	2.		<b>Table</b> from the side n the event table on o	Event Table Or On Off
		Event	On, Off	
	3.	Use the <b>Var</b> through the	<b>iable</b> knob to scroll event table.	VARIABLE
		Guillis Tek nev 10k pts           Time         10           January         2           Gaillis         2           Gaillis         2           Gaillis         2           Gaillis         2           Gaillis         3           Gaillis         3           Gaillis         3           Gaillis         3           Gaillis         3           Gaillis         3           Gaillis         3	188/56/S         Pran           Header GRC         Cycle         Deta         Fran           327         CVC)         41         08081139         4529         A640           138         CVC)         41         0808139         452         A640           120         CVC         46         0.00         46         0.00           120         CVC         40         0.00         46         0.00         46           120         CVC         Strate         51         A640         47         480           11         RAM         Strate         34         A430         49         49         49	
	4.		event table, press <b>Table.</b> The Event tab	Save

**Save Event Table.** The Event table will be saved to the current file path in a CSV format.

oave vent Table

Data Detail

On Off

VARIABLE

5. To view the data at a particular address in more detail, turn **Data Detail On**.



6. Use the **Variable** knob to scroll through **the Data Detail event** table.



# USB PD

Background	USB Power Delivery (USB PD) has greatly expanded the capabilities of USB through the adoption of the versatile USB Type-C connection. This dynamic power system enables USB devices to efficiently negotiate their power requirements using a serial protocol based on bi-phase marked coding (BMC) over the Type-C connector's CC line. With this feature, data on the USB PD protocol can be easily decoded and analyzed, allowing for a better understanding of the charging and power supply interaction process between devices.
Note Note	This function cannot run simultaneously with any Python APP or Python Script. When this function is running, executing a Python APP or Python Script will close this function.





- Panel Operation 1. Connect the USB PD input signal to the oscilloscope's analog channels. Connect the ground potential to one of the probes' ground clip.
  - 2. Choose the **USB\_PD** application from the APP menu.
  - 3. Press **Define Inputs** from the lower menu.
  - 4. From the side menu choose the **USB-PD input**.

USB PD Input CH1~ CH4

Ò

USB\_PD

USB-PD Input

CH1

### **Event Tables Format**

The USB PD decode feature can have an event table saved containing each bus event as a .CSV file

File Type	Ev pa fro tal	Each event table is saved as Event_TableXXXX.CSV into the designated file path. Each event table is numbered sequentially from 0000 to 9999. For example the first event table will be saved as Event_Table0000.CSV, the second as Event_Table0001.CSV, and so on.		
Event Table Data	rel fra	ach event table saves a timestamp of each event lative to the trigger as well as the data in each ame/packet at the time of an event. The ame/packet data is saved in HEX format.		
		ne table below lists in order the data saved for ich event table.		
		USB PD	Time, SOP, Heade	r, Data, CRC
	1.	Press <b>Event</b> ' bottom ment	<b>Table</b> from the 1.	Event Table
	2.		<b>Table</b> from the side a the event table on or	Event Table On Off
		Event	On, Off	
	3.	Use the <b>Vari</b> through the	<b>able</b> knob to scroll event table.	VARIABLE





## 12S

Background	I2S (Inter-IC Sound, or Integrated Interchip Sound) is a standardized electrical serial bus interface primarily employed to link various digital audio devices. These devices include compact discs, digital audio tapes, digital sound processors, and the sound systems in digital TVs.
Note Note	This function cannot run simultaneously with any Python APP or Python Script. When this function is running, executing a Python APP or Python Script will close this function.
Example	GWINSTEK PV 19k pts       2015a/s       3129       07 Jan 2020 07.43:49         ID       Fight:       00000122       Fight:       00000122         ID       Left:       00000122       Left:       00000000         ID       Fight:       00000122       Left:       00000000         ID       Fight:       00000122       Left:       00000000         ID       Fight:       000000122       Left:       00000000         ID       Fight:       00000000       Fight:       00000000         ID       To       To       Event       Table       60
Panel Operation	<ol> <li>Connect the I2S input signal to the oscilloscope's analog channels. Connect the</li> </ol>

- Operation 1. Connect the I2S input signal to the oscilloscope's analog channels. Connect the ground potential to one of the probes' ground clip.
  - 2. Choose the **I2S** application from the APP menu.
  - 3. Press **Define Inputs** from the lower menu.





 From the side menu choose the SCK (Continuous Serial Clock), WS (Word Select) and SD (Serial Data) input.



SCK Input	CH1~ CH4
WS Input	CH1~CH4
SD Input	CH1~CH4

### **Event Tables Format**

The I2S decode feature can have an event table saved containing each bus event as a .CSV file.

File Type	Each event table is saved as Event_TableXXXX.CSV into the designated file path. Each event table is numbered sequentially from 0000 to 9999. For example the first event table will be saved as Event_Table0000.CSV, the second as Event_Table0001.CSV, and so on.		
Event Table Data	Each event table saves a timestamp of each event relative to the trigger as well as the data in each frame/packet at the time of an event. The frame/packet data is saved in HEX format.		
	The table below lists in order the data saved for each event table.		saved for
	12S	Time, Type, Data	
	1. Press <b>Event Tal</b> bottom menu.	s <b>Event Table</b> from the Event T	
	2. Press <b>Event Tal</b> menu to turn th off.	<b>ble</b> from the side and event table on or	Event Table On Off






File Format/Utility	326
Image File Format	
Waveform File Format	
Spreadsheet File Format	
Setup File Format	
Create/Edit Labels	
Save	
File Type/Source/Destination	
Save Image	
Save Waveform	
Save Setup	
Recall	
File Type/Source/Destination	
Recall Default Panel Setting	
Recall Waveform	
Recall Setup	
Reference Waveforms	
Recall and Display Reference Waveforms	

## File Format/Utility

## Image File Format

Format	*.bmp or *.png		
Default Filename	DSxxxx.bmp/png		
Contents	The display image is 800 by 480 pixels. The background color can be inverted (Ink saver function). Each image file is saved to the current file path as a bitmap or PNG file.		
Waveform File	Format		
Format	DSxxxx.lsf, CH1~CH4.lsf		
	The LSF file format efficiently stores waveforms. This is the file format used for storing and recalling all waveforms that are used with the MPO-2000 series.		
Filename	DSxxxx.lsf		
Waveform Type	CH1 ~ 4	Input channel signal	
	REF	Reference waveform	
	Math	Math operation result (page 62)	
Storage Location	Wave1 ~ Wave20	Waveform files stored to the internal memory. Stored waveforms can be transferred to Ref. 1 ~ 4 to be viewed on the display. (W1 ~ W20 waveforms cannot be directly recalled on the display).	

	Ref 1~4	Reference waveforms stored in the internal memory, separate from W1 ~ W20. Reference waveforms (Ref 1 ~ 4) can be displayed directly onto the display with amplitude and frequency information. Ref 1~4 are useful for reference purposes. Other waveforms (LSF and W1~20) must be recalled to R1~4 before being displayed.	
Contents: Waveform Data	The waveform data can be used for detailed analysis. It consists of the horizontal and vertical data used by the waveform.		
Spreadsheet F	ile Format		
Format	*.csv (Comma-separated values format, can be opened in spreadsheet applications such as Microsoft Excel).		
	CSV-formatted files can be stored in either a short- memory format or a long-memory format: Detail CSV, Fast CSV. The number of points that are saved depends on the record length settings.		
	Detail CSV will record both the horizontal and vertical sample points of the waveform. All the points are recorded in scientific notation for analo data.		
	the sample enables the	vill only record the vertical amplitude of points. Fast CSV also contains data that horizontal data points to be ted, such as trigger position, etc. Data is s integers.	
		ever, that only fast CSV can be recalled rnal memory. Detailed CSV cannot be	
Filename	DSxxxx.csv	7	

Waveform Type	CH1 ~ 4 Input chan	nel signal	
	Ref1~4 Reference v	vaveform	
	Math Math opera	ation result (page 62)	
	All All the way Displayed	reforms on the display.	
Contents: Fast CSV	The following informat CSV waveform files, wi	ion is included in the Fast here applicable:	
	<ul> <li>Format (scope type)</li> </ul>	Memory length	
	<ul> <li>IntpDistance (input trigger distance)</li> </ul>	• Trigger address ce)	
	Trigger level	• Source	
	Vertical units	• Vertical units div	
	• Vertical units extend div	• Label	
	Probe type	Probe ratio	
	Vertical scale	Vertical position	
	• Horizontal units	• Horizontal scale	
	Horizontal position	Horizontal mode	
	<ul> <li>SincET mode (sampling mode)</li> </ul>	Sampling period	
	• Horizontal old scale	<ul> <li>Horizontal old position</li> </ul>	
	• Firmware	• Time	
	• Mode	<ul> <li>Raw vertical waveform data</li> </ul>	
Contents: Detail CSV	Detail CSV waveform c information such as ver position of a signal for a	rtical and horizontal	
	The following informat CSV, where applicable:	ion is included in Detail	

- Format (scope type)
- IntpDistance (input trigger distance)
- Trigger level
- Vertical units
- Vertical units extend div
- Probe type
- Vertical scale
- Horizontal units
- Horizontal position
- SincET mode (sampling mode)
- Horizontal old scale
- Firmware
- Mode

- Memory length
- Trigger address
- Source
- Vertical units div
- Label
- Probe ratio
- Vertical position
- Horizontal scale
- Horizontal mode
- Sampling period
- Horizontal old position
- Time
- Raw vertical waveform data

Vertical data

Horizontal data

#### Setup File Format

Format	DSxxxx.set (proprietary format) The setup file saves or recalls the following settings.			
Contents	Acquire	• Mode	• Sample mode	
		Sample rate	Record Length	
	• XY			

Display • •	Mode Persistence Waveform intensity Graticule intensity	<ul> <li>Backlight intensity</li> <li>Graticule</li> <li>Backlight</li> <li>Auto-dim</li> </ul>
Channel • • •	Scale Channel Coupling Impedance Invert Bandwidth	<ul> <li>Expand</li> <li>Position</li> <li>Probe</li> <li>Probe attenuation</li> <li>Deskew</li> </ul>
Cursor •	Horizontal cursor H Unit	<ul><li>Vertical cursor</li><li>V Unit</li></ul>
Measure •	Source Gating Statistics	<ul><li>Display</li><li>High-Low</li><li>Reference levels</li></ul>
Horizontal •	Scale	
Math • •	Source1 Operator Source2	<ul><li>Position</li><li>Unit/Div</li><li>Math Off</li></ul>
FFT Math •	Source Vertical Units Window	<ul><li>Vertical position</li><li>Horizontal position</li></ul>
Advanced • Math •	Expression VAR1 VAR2	<ul><li>Position</li><li>Unit/Div</li></ul>

Trigger	• Type	<ul> <li>Slope</li> </ul>
	• Source	• Level
	Coupling	• Mode
	• Alternate	Trigger When
	Rejection	• Timer
	Noise Rejection	• Holdoff
Utility	• Language	Ink Saver
	• Hardcopy key	Assign Save
	• File Format	Probe Comp.
Save/ recall	Image file     format	• Data file format

## Create/Edit Labels

#### Reference files, Setup files and the analog and Overview digital input channels can have individual file labels set.

For the analog channels and reference waveforms, the file label can be displayed next to the channel/reference indicator.

The file labels are also used to easily identify reference files, setup files or channels when saving or recalling waveforms and setups.

Example	18. pts     508/66./s     17.1 Yrig d     19. hgg     2021 11:20:25       2000     2000     2000     2000     2000       1000     10.0 mg     10.0 mg     10.0 mg       1000     10.0 mg     10.0 mg     10.0 mg
	In the example above, the file label for channel 1 is displayed next to the channel indicator and is also displayed in the <i>Edit Label</i> menu. The Ref_1 file label is shown next to the reference indicator.
Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Save/Recall</i> key from the front panel.
	2. Press Save Setup or Recall Setup Save key.
	Recall Setup
	3. Press <i>Edit File Label</i> from the side Edit menu.

Edit Label

Label For

CH1

4. Press *Label For* and select the item that you want to create the label for.

Label For CH1~CH4, Ref1~4, Set1~20, Math

5. To choose a preset label, Press *User Preset* from the side menu and choose a label.



- Labels ACK, AD0, ADDR, ANALOG, BIT, CAS, CLK, CLOCK, CLR, COUNT, DATA, DTACK, ENABLE, HALT, INT, IN, IRQ, LATCH, LOAD, NMI
- 6. Press *Edit Character* to edit the current label.

Character

7. The Edit Label window appears.

	10k pts 20	3MSa/s			Trig'd		021 14:35:41
Name: REF_1						1.01 (V)	Keypad
· · · · ·	< i i	<u> </u>	~		~	-	
FileName			FileName			h	Enter
CH1:	Channel_1		CH2:				Character
( CH3:			CH4:				
Ref1:	REF_1		Ref2:			- UN	
Ref3:			Ref4:				
Set1:	120		Set2:				Backspace
Set3: Set5:			Set4:				
Set7:			Set6: Set8:				
Set9:			Set10:			80	
Set11:			Set12:			ï	
Set13:			Set14:				
: Set15:			Set16:				
Set17:			Set18:				
Set19:			Set20:				Save Now
Math:						10	oave nos
BRODEFOUL IN	LMNOPORSTUVWX	-					
BUDEFBHIJK	lmnopgrstuvwx					1.1	
.0123456789						-406m	
1 🎟 200mV				5us	0.00000s	<b>2</b> 5	
R1 On	😢 Off	R3 Off	R4 Off				
REF_1	03-Feb-21						
KE1_1	11:50:28						

8. Use the Variable knob to highlight a character.



	Press <i>Enter Character</i> to select a number or letter.	Enter Character
	Press <i>Back Space</i> to delete a character.	Backspace
	Press <i>Save Now</i> to save the label and return to the previous menu.	Save Now
	To cancel the editing the label and return to the previous menu, press <i>Cancel</i> .	Cancel
Display Label	To display the currently selected file label on the screen next to its respective indicator, toggle <i>Label</i> <i>Display</i> to On.	Label Display On Off
	Conversely, if you want to remove the currently selected file label from the display, toggle <i>Label Display</i> to Off.	

## Save

## File Type/Source/Destination

ltem	Source	Destination
Panel Setup (DSxxxx.set)	• Front panel settings	<ul> <li>Internal memory: Set1 ~ Set20</li> <li>File system: Disk, USB</li> </ul>
Waveform Data (DSxxxx.csv) (DSxxxx.lsf) (CH1~CH4.lsf, Ref1~Ref4.lsf, Math.lsf)* ALLxxxx.csv	<ul> <li>Channel 1 ~ 4</li> <li>Math operation result</li> <li>Reference waveform Ref1~4</li> <li>All displayed waveforms</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Internal memory: Reference waveform Ref1~4, Wave1 ~ Wave20</li> <li>File system: Disk, USB</li> </ul>
Display Image	• Display image	• File system: Disk, USB

Display Image • Display image • File system: Disk, USB (DSxxxx.bmp/png) (Axxx1.bmp/png)\*\*

\*Stored in ALLXXXX directories when All Displayed waveforms are saved.

\*\*Stored in ALLXXXX directories when the Hardcopy key is assigned to save Waveform, Setup or All.

Note: By default all filenames/directories are named DSxxxx/ALLxxxx where xxxx is a number starting from 0001 and is incremented by one after each save.

#### Save Image

Images can be saved either using the Save/Recall key or by using the Hardcopy key. To save images using the Hardcopy key, see the hardcopy section on page 355.

Panel Operation	1. To save to USB, connec drive to the front panel port. If a USB drive is n connected, images can s saved to the internal me	USB ot still be		
	2. Press the <i>Save/Recall</i> key front panel.	y from the Save/Recall		
	3. Press <i>Save Image</i> from the menu.	3		
	4. Press <i>File Format</i> to choo BMP file types.	ose PNG or File Format		
	Range DSxxxx.br	np, DSxxxx.png		
	5. Press <i>Ink Saver</i> to toggle On or Off.	e Ink Saver Ink Saver On Off		
	Ink Saver On	nk Saver Off		
	6. Press <i>Save</i> from the side save the display as an in			
		1 1 1 1 (11)		

7. You will automatically be taken to a file utility where you will be able to edit the name of the file.

8. To edit the file name, use the *Variable* knob to highlight a character.

	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz .0123456789
	Press Enter Character or the SelectEnterkey to select a number or letter.Character
	Press <i>Back Space</i> to delete a character.
	9. Press <i>Save Now</i> to save the file. The file name need not have been edited to save the file.
Note	Pressing Cancel will cancel the save operation and return you to the Save/Recall menu.
	After <i>Save Now</i> has been pressed the file will be saved.
	Image saved to Disk:/DS0024.PNG.
Note	The file will not be saved if the power is turned off or the USB drive is taken out before the message ends.
File Utility	To edit the internal memory or the USB flash drive contents (create/ delete/rename files and folders) or to edit the default file path, press <i>File</i> <i>Utilities</i> from the side menu.

### Save Waveform

Panel Operation	1.		n external USB flash Fr ect the drive to the	ont Panel
		front panel drive is not	USB port. If a USB	4
	2.	Press the Sat front panel.	ve/Recall key from the	Save/Recall
	3.	Press <i>Save V</i> bottom men	<i>Vaveform</i> from the nu.	Save Waveform
	4.	Choose the side menu.	From waveform on the	From CH1 (Channel_1)
		Source	CH1~4, Math, Ref Displayed	1~4, All
	5.	•	ternal memory) or <i>To</i> ose a destination to	To Ref1 (REF_1) To File DS0001.LSF
		То	Ref1~4, Wave1~20	
		To File	Format: LSF, Detail CS CSV	SV, Fast
	6.	Press Save to	o save the file.	Save

- 7. If you are saving to a file, a file utility appears where you will be able to edit the name of the file from the default "DSXXX" filename.
- 8. To edit the filename, use the *Variable* knob to highlight a character.

	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz .0123456789
	Press Enter Character or the SelectEnterkey to select a number or letter.Character
	Press <i>Back Space</i> to delete a character.
	9. Press <i>Save Now</i> to save the file. The filename need not have been edited to save the file.
Note	Pressing Cancel will cancel the save operation and return you to the Save/Recall menu.
	After <i>Save Now</i> has been pressed the file will be saved.
	Waveform saved to Disk:/DS0002.CSV.
Note	The file will not be saved if the power is turned off or the USB drive is taken out before the message ends.
File Utility	To edit the internal memory or the USB flash drive contents (create/ delete/rename files and folders), press <i>File Utilities</i> .
Save Setup	
Panel Operation	<ol> <li>To saving to an external USB flash drive connect the drive to the front or rear panel USB port. If a USB drive is not connected, files can be saved to the internal memory.</li> </ol>



- 6. If you are saving to a file, a file utility appears where you will be able to edit the name of the file from the default "DSxxxx" filename.
- 7. To edit the filename, use the *Variable* knob to highlight a character.



	8. Press <i>Save Now</i> to save the file. The filename need not have been edited to save the file.
Note	Pressing Cancel will cancel the save operation and return you to the Save/Recall menu.
	After <i>Save Now</i> has been pressed the file will be saved.
	Waveform saved to Disk:/DS0002.CSV.
Note	The file will not be saved if the power is turned off or the USB drive is taken out before the message ends.
Note       File Utility	•

## Recall

## File Type/Source/Destination

ltem	Source	Destination
Default Panel Setup	<ul> <li>Factory installed setting</li> </ul>	• Current front panel
Reference Waveform	<ul> <li>Internal memory: Ref1~4</li> </ul>	• Current front panel
Panel Setup (DSxxxx.set)	• Internal memory: S1 ~ S20	• Current front panel
	• File system: Disk, USB	
Waveform Data (DSxxxx.lsf, DSxxxx.csv**) (CH1~CH4.lsf, Ref1~Ref4.lsf, Math.lsf)*	<ul> <li>Internal memory: Wave 1 ~ Wave20</li> <li>File system: Disk, USB</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reference waveform 1 ~ 4</li> </ul>

\*Recalled from ALLXXX directories. Note that Allxxxx.csv cannot be recalled to the oscilloscope.

\*\*Detail CSV files cannot be recalled to the oscilloscope.

## Recall Default Panel Setting

Panel Operation	1. Press the <i>Default</i> key.	Default
	2. The screen will updat settings.	e with the default panel
Setting Contents	The following is the defa contents.	ult (factory) setting
Acquire	Mode: Sample	XY: OFF
	Record Length: 10k	Expand: By Center
Display	Mode: Vector	Persistence: 240ms

	Waveform intensity: 50%	Graticule intensity: 50%
	Backlight Intensity: 80%	Backlight Auto-dim: On
	Time: 10min	Graticule: full
Channel	Scale: 100mV/Div	CH1: On
	Coupling: DC	Impedance: $1M\Omega$
	Invert: Off	Bandwidth: full
	Expand: By Ground	Position: 0.00V
	Probe: Voltage	Probe attenuation: 1x
	Deskew: 0s	
Cursor	Horizontal cursor: Off	Vertical Cursor: Off
Measure	Source: CH1	Gating: Screen
	Display All: Off	High-Low: Auto
	Statistics: Off	Mean & Std Dev Samples: 2
	High Ref: 90.0%	Mid Ref: 50.0%
	Low Ref: 10.0%	
Horizontal	Scale: 10us/Div	Position: 0.000s
Math	Source1: CH1	Operator: +
	Source2: CH2	Position: 0.00 Div
	Unit/Div: 200mV	Math Off
FFT	Source: CH1	Vertical Units: dBV RMS
	Window: Hanning	Vertical: 20dB
	Horizontal:5MHz/div	
Advanced Math	Expression: CH1+CH2	VAR1: 0

	VAR2: 1	Position: 0.00Div
	Unit/div: 500mV	
АРР	App: Go-NoGo, DVM, Datalog, Mount Remote Disk	
Trigger	Type: Edge	Source: CH1
	Coupling: DC	Alternate: Off
	Noise Rejection: Off	Slope: Positive
	Level: 0.00V	Mode: Auto
	Holdoff: 10.0ns	
Utility	Hardcopy: Save	Ink Saver: Off
	Assign Save To: Image	File Format: Bmp
	Probe Comp.: 1kHz	

## **Recall Waveform**

Panel Operation 1. For recalling from an external USB flash drive, connect the drive to the front or rear panel USB port.



- 2. The waveform must be stored in advance. See page 338 for waveform store details.
- 3. Press the *Save/Recall* key.
- Save/Recall
- 4. Press *Recall Waveform* from the bottom menu. The Recall menu appears.



	5.		internal memory) c d choose a source to		
		From	Wave1~20		
		From File*	File format: Lsf, Fa	ast Csv	
		*Only files in the current file path will be available, this includes files saved in the ALLxxxx directories.			
		Allxxxx.csv files cannot be recalle oscilloscope.		lled to the	
		•	ast CSV", "LSF" file he oscilloscope.	es can be	
	6.	Press <i>To</i> and waveform to	l select the referenc o recall to.	e <sub>To</sub> Ref1	
		То	Ref1~4		
	7.	waveform.	<i>Now</i> to recall the The reference vill appear on the n successful.	Recall Now	
File Utility	(ci fo	eate/ delete	sh drive contents / rename files and et the file path, pres	File Utilities S	
Recall Setup					
Panel Operation	1.	USB flash d	ng from an external rive) Connect the front or rear panel	Front Panel	

## **GWINSTEK**

	2.	Press the S	Save/Recall	
	3.	Press <i>Recal</i> menu.	Recall Setup	
	4.	Press <i>From</i> (internal memory) or <i>From File</i> and choose a source to recall from.		From Set1 From DS0002.SET
		From	Set1~20	
		From File	DSxxxx.set (USB, Disk)	)*
		* Only files available.	s in the current file path	will be
	5.	recalling. V	<i>l Now</i> to confirm When completed, a ppears at the bottom of 7.	Recall Now
		Setup recal	led from Disk:/DS0002.SET.	
Note	or		t be recalled if the power i ve is taken out before the	
File Utility	US de	5B flash driv lete/ renam	ernal memory or the ve contents (create/ ne files and folders) or to h, press <i>File Utilities</i> .	File Utilities
Edit Label	lal		for Setup files, press <i>Edi</i> e details on editing ge 332.	t Edit Label

REF

R

<mark>R1</mark> Off 26–Oct–23

16:03:34

2<del>6</del>-Oct-23 16:03:34

<mark>R1</mark> On 26-Oct-23

R1 On

## **Reference Waveforms**

#### Recall and Display Reference Waveforms

Panel Operation A reference waveform must be stored in advance. See page 338 to store waveforms as reference waveforms.

- 1. Press the *REF* key on the front panel.
- 2. Pressing *R1~R4* repeatedly will toggle the corresponding reference waveform OFF/ON.

Turning R1~R4 ON will open the corresponding reference menu.

3. If a reference waveform is ON but not active, its reference menu can be opened by pressing the corresponding  $R1 \sim R4$  key from the bottom menu.



Vertical Navigation Press *Vertical* repeatedly from the side menu to choose to edit the vertical position or Unit/Div. Use the Variable knob to edit the values.



Horizontal Navigation	Press <i>Horizontal</i> repeatedly from the side menu to choose to edit the Time/Div or the horizontal position. Use the Variable knob to edit the value.			
View Reference Waveform Details	Pressing <i>Ref Details</i> will display the reference waveform details.  Details: Sample Rate, Record Length, Date			
	Ref Details			
	Sample Rate: 500KSPS Record Length: 10000 points Date: 27-Oct-23 15:14:53			
Edit Labels	To edit labels for Setup files, press <i>Edit Labels</i> . For more details on editing labels, see page 332.			
Cours Defenses				

Save ReferenceTo save reference waveforms, pressWaveformsSave to File. For more details on<br/>saving waveforms, see page 338.

o File

# FILE UTILITIES

The file utilities are used each time files need to be saved to internal or external memory. The file utilities can create, delete and rename directories or files as well as copy files from internal memory to USB. The File Utilities menu also sets the file path for saving and recalling files from the Save/Recall menu.

File Navigation	
Create Folder	
Rename File	
Delete File or Folder	
Copy File to USB	
Copy File to Disk	

#### **File Navigation**

The File Utilities menu can be used to choose files or to set the file path for saving/recalling files.







When a USB flash drive is used, the file path is remembered each time the USB flash drive is used. This saves you the hassle of setting the USB file path each time the USB flash drive is inserted into the scope.

#### Create Folder

- Panel Operation 1. Press the *Save/Recall* key.
  - 2. Press *File Utilities* from the bottom menu.

Save/Recall

3. Use the *Variable* knob and *Select* key to navigate the file system.

	Disk:/DS0001.PNG		FreeSize:800M	File Utilities
	FileName		Date	" Create
пр	<b>▲</b> .			Folder
	▶ 111 ▶ L050001 ➡ D50001.PNG ➡ D50002.PNG ➡ D50003.PNG	9KB 9KB 9KB	Hed Apr 14 14:44:59 2021 Fri Apr 9 16:31:16 2021 Mon Feb 21 17:52:47 2000 Mon Feb 21 18:07:43 2000 Mon Feb 21 21:34:46 2000	n Rename
	4 D50804.PNG 4 D50805.PNG 4 D50806.PNG 4 D50807.PNG	8KB 14KB 13KB 15KB	Mon Feb 21 22:08:59 2000 Fri Feb 11 01:06:57 2000 Fri Feb 11 17:48:27 2000 Sat Feb 12 01:35:56 2000	Delete
2	4 D58888.PNG 1 D58889.PNG 2 D58818.PNG 1 D58811.PNG 1 D58811.PNG	13K8 11K8 10K8 15K8	Mon Feb 14 17:52:23 2000 Mon Feb 14 19:02:27 2000 Mo	Copy to USB
	1 == 280mV 2 == 280mV	<b>3</b> 180mV <b>4</b> :	188mV	Go Back

- Create Folder
- 4. Press *Create Folder* to make a new directory at the selected location.

Create Folder 5. Use the *Variable* knob to highlight a character.



## **G**<sup>W</sup>INSTEK

Save/Recall

#### Rename File

Panel Operation 1. Press the *Save/Recall* key.

- 2. Press *File Utilities* from the bottom menu.
- 3. Use the Variable knob and select key to choose a file to rename.

Name: DS0022		FreeSize:800M		Keypad
FileName		Date	A	
DS0010.PNG	10KB	Mon Feb 14 18:17:03 2008		Character
B DS0011.PNG			n	
DS0012.PNG		Wed Feb 16 01:30:52 2000		
DS0013.PNG	9KB	Wed Feb 16 01:43:45 2000		
B DS0014.PNG		Tue Feb 22 17:54:31 2008	8	Backspace
DS0015.PNG	10KB	Tue Mar 7 23:05:21 2008		
B DS0016.PNG	29KB	Tue Mar 7 23:31:41 2008		
DS0017.PNG	17KB	Wed Mar 8 22:05:53 2008		
DS0018.PNG	22KB	Wed Jan 13 13:56:25 2021		
DS0019.PNG	22KB	Wed Jan 13 13:56:25 2021		
DS0020.PNG	20KB	Mon Mar 8 13:48:09 2021		
DS0021.PNG		Mon Mar 15 15:32:15 2021	. "	
DS0022.PNG		Wed Port 14 14-49-11 2021		
DS0023.PNG		We		Save Now
DS0024.PNG			$\wedge$	
BCDEFGHIJKLMNOPORST		$\nabla f (V f V f V f V f V)$		
abcdefghijklmnopqrst	uvwxyz	IV V V V		
		mm b1		
) 🚥 200mV 🙆 🚥 200m		1895V		

4. Press *Rename* when a file is chosen.



Character

Save Now

5. Use the *Variable* knob to highlight a character.



Press *Enter Character* or the *Select* key to select a number or letter.

Press *Back Space* to delete a character.

6. Press *Save Now* to rename the folder or file.

## GWINSTEK

## Delete File or Folder

Panel Operation	1.	Press the <i>Save/Recall</i> key.

2. Press *File Utilities* from the bottom menu.



3. Use the Variable knob and select key to navigate the file system to choose a file.

FileName         FileSize         Date         Create           111         Hed Rpr 1d 1d:44:59 2021         Folder           111         Hed Rpr 1d 1d:44:59 2021         Folder           112         Fri Rpr 1d 1d:34:19 2021         Folder           115         Fri Rpr 2d 1d:34:19 2021         Rename           155801.940         9:08         Fri Rpr 2d 1d:34:19 2021         Rename           155804.940         9:08         Mon Feb 21 13:34:46 2080         Rename           105804.940         9:08         Mon Feb 21 13:34:46 2080         Rename           105804.940         9:08         Mon Feb 21 21:34:44:69 2080         Rename           105804.940         9:08         Mon Feb 21 21:34:46:2080         Rename           105806.940         9:08         Fri Feb 11 01:08:57:2080         Delete           105806.940         19:08         Fri Feb 11 01:08:57:2080         Delete           105806.940         19:08         Fri Feb 11 01:08:57:2080         Delete	
111         Hed Rpr 14 14:44159 2021           1 068001         Fri Rpr 9 16:331:6 2021           1 058001.PNG         9K8           1 058002.PNG         9K8           1 058003.PNG         9K8           1 058004.PNG         9K8           1 058005.PNG         14K8           1 058006.PNG         14K8           1 058006.PNG         13K8           1 058006.PNG         15K8           1 058007.PNG         15K8           1 058007.PNG         15K8	
▶ 111 Hed Rpr 14 14-14159 2021 ▶ LOG8001 - PHG Pr 14 14-14159 2021 ■ D50802.PHG 95K8 Hon Feb 21 17:52:47 2000 ■ D50802.PHG 95K8 Hon Feb 21 17:52:47 2000 ■ D50802.PHG 95K8 Hon Feb 21 18:07:43 45 2000 ■ D50802.PHG 14K8 Fr 1 Feb 11 12:153:45 2000 ■ D50805.PHG 13K8 Fr 1 Feb 11 12:153:2000 ■ D50805.PHG 13K8 St Fe 12 20 31:535 2000 ■ D50805.PHG 13K8 St Fe 12 20 31:535 2000	
0.50803.PNG         9KB         Mon Feb 21 17:52:47 28080         Rename           0.50803.PNG         9KB         Mon Feb 21 18:87:43 28080         Rename           0.50803.PNG         9KB         Mon Feb 21 21:88:74 28080         Rename           0.50803.PNG         9KB         Mon Feb 21 21:88:74 28080         Rename           0.50803.PNG         9KB         Mon Feb 21 21:88:75 28080         Rename           0.50803.PNG         9KB         Mon Feb 21 21:88:75 28080         Rename           0.50803.PNG         13KB         Frii Feb 11 17:488:72 28080         Rename           0.50803.PNG         15KB         Sat Feb 12 12:03:55:62 28080         Rename	
1058082 PHG         5KB         Mon Feb 21 18:87:43 2886           0508082 PHG         5KB         Mon Feb 21 18:87:43 2886           1058083 PHG         5KB         Mon Feb 21 18:37:43 2886           1058083 PHG         5KB         Mon Feb 21 21:37:44 6286           1058083 PHG         5KB         FH Feb 21 22:381:59 2886           1058085 PHG         14KB         Fri Feb 11 10:461:57 2886           1058085 PHG         13KB         Fri Feb 11 17:788:27 2886           1058087 PHG         15KB         Sat Feb 12 12:331:56 2896	
(a) D56004,PNG 8KB Mon Feb 21 22:06:59 2000 (a) D56005,PNG 14KB Fri Feb 11 01:06:57 2000 (a) D56006,PNG 13KB Fri Feb 11 17:46:27 2000 (a) D56007,PNG 15KB Sot Feb 12 01:35:55 2000 Delete	
B DS0805 PNG 14KB Fri Feb 11 01:06:57 2000 A DS0805 PNG 13KB Fri Feb 11 07:48:27 2000 A DS0805 PNG 15KB Sat Feb 2 01:35:56 2000	
A DS0006.PNG 13KB Fri Feb 11 17:48:27 2000 Delete A DS0007.PNG 15KB Sat Feb 12 01:35:56 2000	
# DS0000 PNG 11/8 Mon Feb 14 18:02:27 2000	
(4 DS0810,PNG 10KB Mon Feb 14 18:17:03 2000 Copy t 10 DS0810,PNG 15KB Mon Feb 14 21:36:37 2000 Use	

- 4. Press *Delete* to delete the selected file.
- 5. Press *Delete* again to confirm the deletion.

## Copy File to USB

Panel Operation	1.	front panel USB port.	Front Panel
	2.	Press the <i>Save/Recall</i> key.	Save/Recall
	3.	Press File Utilities from the bottom	m <sub>File</sub>

menu.



4. Use the *Variable* knob and *Select* key to navigate the file system to choose a file from internal memory.

FileName	FileSize		Date	n	
g DS0012.PNG a DS0013.PNG	11KB 9KB	Wed Feb 1 Wed Feb 1	6 01:30:52 2000 6 01:43:45 2000		
DS0013.PNG DS0014.PNG DS0015.PNG	9KB 12KB 19KB	Tue Feb 2	0 01:43:45 2000 2 17:54:31 2000 7 23:05:21 2000	n	
E D50015.PNG E D50016.PNG E D50017.PNG	Copy FRR8002.FRD to	usei e Mar	7 23:05:21 2000 7 23:31:41 2000 8 22:05:53 2000	0	
DS0018.PNG	Please wait	d Jan 1	3 13:56:25 2021		
DS0019.PNG DS0020.PNG	22KB 20KB		8 13:48:09 2021		
DS0021.PNG DS0022.PNG	11KB 20KB	Wed Apr 1	5 15:32:15 2021 4 14:40:11 2021	0	
DS0023.PNG DS0024.PNG	22KB 22KB	Wed Apr 1	4 14:40:29 2021 4 14:45:20 2021		Copy to
E FRA0001.FRD	25KB 25KB		3 16:15:49 2021 3 16:17:33 2021	n	USB

5. Press *Copy to USB* to copy the selected file to the USB drive.

Copy to USB

Note If the same file name already exists on the USB drive, it will be copied over.

## Copy File to Disk

Panel Operation	1.		ont Panel
		front panel USB port.	
		•4	↔
	2.	Press the Save/Recall key.	Save/Recall
	3.		File
		menu.	Utilities

4. Use the *Variable* knob and *Select* key to navigate the file system to choose a file from internal memory.

stion Palume Inform <sup>®</sup> 1 CH shot NG NG NG NG	12KB 11KB 13KB	T F U T T T T	led Jul hu Jul ue Oct	16 1 21 1 22 1 17 1 16 1 3 1	6: 25: 2 4: 47: 3 1: 88: 2 5: 45: 8 6: 13: 4 4: 54: 1 6: 52: 3	8 2021 8 2021 4 2021 6 2023 6 2023		
Volume Inform <sup>~1</sup> "CH NG NG NG NG NG	12K8 11K8 13K8	T F U T T T T	ri Apr Wed Jul We Oct Tri Apr Thu Mar	16 1 21 1 22 1 17 1 16 1 3 1	4:47:3 1:08:2 5:45:0 6:13:4 4:54:1	4 2823 8 2821 8 2821 4 2821 6 2823 6 2823 6 2821	n In	
Volume Inform <sup>~1</sup> "CH NG NG NG NG NG	12KB 11KB 13KB	F W T T F T T	ri Apr Wed Jul We Oct Tri Apr Thu Mar	16 1 21 1 22 1 17 1 16 1 3 1	4:47:3 1:08:2 5:45:0 6:13:4 4:54:1	8 2021 8 2021 4 2021 6 2023 6 2023		
Volume Inform <sup>~1</sup> "CH NG NG NG NG NG	12KB 11KB 13KB	F W T T F T T	ri Apr Wed Jul We Oct Tri Apr Thu Mar	16 1 21 1 22 1 17 1 16 1 3 1	4:47:3 1:08:2 5:45:0 6:13:4 4:54:1	8 2021 8 2021 4 2021 6 2023 6 2023		
Volume Inform <sup>~1</sup> "CH NG NG NG NG NG	12KB 11KB 13KB	F W T T F T T	ri Apr Wed Jul We Oct Tri Apr Thu Mar	16 1 21 1 22 1 17 1 16 1 3 1	4:47:3 1:08:2 5:45:0 6:13:4 4:54:1	8 2021 8 2021 4 2021 6 2023 6 2023	10	
CH NG NG NG NG NG	12KB 11KB 13KB	Ш Т F T T T	led Jul hu Jul ue Oct ri Apr hu Mar	21 1 22 1 17 1 16 1 3 1	1:08:2 5:45:0 6:13:4 4:54:1	8 2021 4 2021 6 2023 6 2021	10	
shot PNG PNG PNG PNG PNG	11KB 13KB	T T F T T	hu Jul ue Oct ri Apr hu Mar	22 1 17 1 16 1 3 1	5: 45: 0 6: 13: 4 4: 54: 1	4 2021 6 2023 6 2021	tin I	Rename
shot PNG PNG PNG PNG PNG	11KB 13KB	T F T T	ue Oct ri Apr hu Mar	17 1 16 1 3 1	6:13:4 4:54:1	6 2023 6 2021		
PNG PNG PNG PNG	11KB 13KB	F T T	ri Apr hu Mar	16 1 3 1				
PNG PNG PNG PNG	11KB 13KB	T T	hu Mar	3 1				
PNG PNG PNG	11KB 13KB	Ť			6:52:3	6 2022		
PNG PNG	13KB							Delete
NG					6:53:1			
			'hu Mar		6:55:5		10	
	11KB		'hu Mar		6:56:1			
NG	11KB		'hu Mar		6:58:5			Copy to
NG	11KB		'hu Mar		6:59:5			
PNG	12KB	T	'hu Mar	31	7:01:4	2 2822		
							0010	
		<b>4)</b> - 100mV 🖁	10us		3.00000	5 1	Ł	
Save	Save	Pecall		Pecali				Eile
Waveform	Setup	Waveform						Utilitie
			Save Save Recall	Save Save Recall F	Save Save Recall Recall	Save Save Recall Recall	2 = 1000/ 3 = 1000/ 4 = 1000/ 18us 0.000000 1 Save Save Recall Recall Hard	Save Save Recall Recall Hardconu

5. Press *Copy to Disk* to copy the selected file to the USB drive.

Note

If the same file name already exists on the USB drive, it will be copied over.

## 

The Hardcopy key is used as quick-save. The Hardcopy key can be used to save a screen shot, a waveform, or the current setup.

Save - Hardcopy Key

Background	pr sc:	hen the Hardcopy key is assigned to essing the Hardcopy key can be used reen shot, a waveform, or the current pending on the configuration.	l to save a
Panel Operation	1.	If you wish to save to USB, From connect a USB drive to the front panel USB port, otherwise the file will save to internal memory.	•
	2.	Press the <i>Save/Recall</i> key.	Save/Recall
	3.	Press <i>Hardcopy</i> from the bottom menu.	Hardcopy
	4.	Press <i>Assign Save To</i> and select which type of file will be saved when the Hardcopy key is pressed.	Assign Save to Image
		File Type: Image, Waveform, Set	up, All
	5.	Press the <i>Hardcopy</i> key to save the file*.	Hardcopy
		A message will appear when the save is successful.	9
		Image saved to Disk:/DS0025.PNG.	





\*Each time the Hardcopy key is used to save waveforms or setup files, the files are saved into a new directory. The save directory is labeled ALLXXXX, where XXXX is a number that is incremented with each save. This directory is created in either the internal memory or to a USB flash drive.
## Remote control config

This chapter describes basic configuration for remote control. For a complete command list, refer to the programming manual downloadable from GW Instek website, www.gwinstek.com.

Interface Configuration	
Configure USB Interface	
Configure the Ethernet Interface	
Configure Socket Server	
Web Server	
Web Server Overview	

## Interface Configuration

## Configure USB Interface

USB Configuration	PC side connector MPO-2000 side connector	Type A, host Type B, device
	Speed	1.1/2.0
	USB Class	CDC-ACM (communications device class)
Panel Operation	1. Press the Utility key.	Utility
	2. Press <i>I/O</i> from the bo	ttom menu. 170
	3. Rotate the VARIABLE to select the USB Dev. function.	
	4. Select <i>Computer</i> from menu.	the side USB Device Port Computer
	5. This oscilloscope is a device. Please install Instruments NI-VISA which can download National Instruments Newer versions are li should be compatible instrumentation. Dow latest version availab operating system bein the controlling compa	the National library from the web site. kely, and with this vnload the le for the ng used by

## Configure the Ethernet Interface

Ethernet	MAC Address	Domain Name	
Configuration	Instrument Name	DNS IP Address	
	User Password	Gateway IP Address	
	Instrument IP Address	Subnet Mask	
Background	using a socket ser	face is used for remote contro ver connection. For details, ket Server section on page 363	
Panel Operation	1. Connect the Ethernet cable to the LAN port on the rear panel.		
	2. Press the <i>Utilit</i>	<i>y</i> key. Utility	)
	3. Press <i>I/O</i> from and select the <i>I</i>	the bottom menu <i>Network</i> function.	
	4. Press Ethernet	from the side menu.	
	5. Set <i>DHCP/BOOTP</i> to <i>On</i> or <i>Off</i> from the side menu.		
Note		utomatically be assigned with to on. For Static IP Addresses, ould be set to off.	

	10k pts	500MSa/s		J'''L Tri	g'd 14 Apr 2	021 16:11:14
Ethernet					0/2	
					800m	
		GD\$3654A-3	0701		5000	
User Passw					400m	
					2000	
					i a .	
		172.16.0.2				Backspace
			5.0		200m	
		GHIJKLMNOPQRS ghijklmnopqrs 56789			-400m	OHCP/BOOTP On Off
					-600m . 9851kHz 10s 2 f	
Language English		Set Date & Time				

6. Use the *Up* and *Down* arrows on the side menu to navigate to each Ethernet configuration item.



- Items MAC Address, Instrument Name, User Password, Instrument IP Address, Domain Name, DNS IP Address, Gateway IP Address, Subnet Mask
- 7. Use the *Variable* knob to highlight a character and use the *Select* key to choose a character.



Press *Backspace* to delete a character.

Press *Save Now* to save the configuration. Complete will be displayed when successful.

#### Configure Socket Server

The MPO-2000 supports socket server functionality for direct twoway communication with a client PC or device over LAN. By default, the Socket Server is off.

Configure Socket Server	1.	Configure the IP address for t MPO-2000.	he Page 361
	2.	Press the <i>Utility</i> key.	Utility
	3.	Press <i>I/O</i> from the bottom me	nu. I/0
	4.	Rotate the VARIABLE	USB Device Port 🗈
		knob to select the Socket	Network
		Server function.	Socket Server
			Web Server
		01	splay I/O
	5.	Press <i>Select Port</i> and choose the port number with the Variable knob.	Select Port
		Please notice that the default soc port for MPO-2000 series is "50	
		Range 1024~65535	
	6.	Press <i>Set Port</i> to confirm the p number.	port Set Port
	7.	The Current Port icon will up to the new port number.	date
	8.	Press <i>Server</i> and turn the sock server On.	et <sub>Server</sub> On Off

## Web Server

#### Web Server Overview

The MPO-2000 series has an inbuilt web server that can be used to:				
• view the system information (Welcome Pag				
<ul> <li>set/view the network configuration set (Network Configuration)</li> </ul>				
2	emotely view the current display image on the nit (Get Display Image)			
execute SCPI command				
<ul> <li>send the internal profile of oscilloscope to PC side or receive profile</li> </ul>				
		1		
• Manufacturer		IP Address		
Serial Number	ſ •	• Subset Mask		
• Firmware vers	sion •	DNS		
• Hostname		MAC Address		
Domain name		DHCP State		
GWINSTEK Welcome Page Network Config	guration Get image File Exc	change SCPI command Web control Visit Our Site		
MPO Series Web Browser Pages bases for those to an anapption many to assess the statutes you need. More those short to user manual.	Bystem Information Manufacturer I Serial Number I Deskription : Firmung Version I Hodmanne I mDRE Hosthanne I	Operators         CODIADO           CPURATOR         CODIADO           Operators         CodiaDo		
	Subret Mask : Gateway ( DNS :	172 %8.222 2022/08 5 172 %8.224 02234 Mode Colt		
	MHL Address CHCP State : VISA 1099 Canned String :	002245454100 0FF TOW9 1721520222 5003:5004ET		
	<ul> <li>that can be used</li> <li>view the syste</li> <li>set/view the r (Network Con</li> <li>remotely view unit (Get Disp</li> <li>execute SCPI of send the interr side or received</li> <li>Web control fur remotely from in real-time</li> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Serial Number</li> <li>Firmware verse</li> <li>Hostname</li> <li>Domain name</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>that can be used to:</li> <li>view the system information of the system information of the system information of the system information of the set/view the network configuration.</li> <li>remotely view the network configuration.</li> <li>remotely view the current unit (Get Display Image).</li> <li>execute SCPI command.</li> <li>send the internal profile side or receive profile.</li> <li>Web control function: configuration in real-time.</li> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Serial Number</li> <li>Firmware version</li> <li>Hostname</li> <li>Domain name</li> </ul>		

Network Configuration	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>Domain name</li> <li>IP Address</li> <li>Subnet mask</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Gateway</li> <li>DNS</li> <li>DHCP State</li> </ul>
Get Display	Current display in	nage
Image	CIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	(V)     Heb Server       600m     Heb Server       600m     ONLINE       600m     Disconnect       0     Clear       File Exchange     Disconnect       USB Device Port (
File Exchange	Upload or download Web Here is a simple way to upload/download The single file size limit is 10MB The file type: STUP FLET SET * single Uploate Me : STUP FLET SET * single Uploate Me : STUP FLET SET * single Uploate Me : Stup FLET SET * single Stup FLET SET * single Uploate Me : Stup FLET SET * single Uploate Me : Stup FLET SET * single Stup FLET SET SET SET SET SET SET SET SET SET S	l profile (*.set) to oscilloscope
SCPI command	Control oscilloscope executing SCPI com Here is a simple way to use SCPI comman Ener the connad:	

Web control Control oscilloscope remotely from browser via graphical user interface (GUI) to display real-time waveform



- Panel Operation 1. Configure the Ethernet interface. Page 361
  - 2. Enter the IP address of the MPO-2000 unit into the address bar of a web browser.

For example http://172.16.20.255

- 3. Press *I/O* from the bottom menu.
- 4. Rotate the *VARIABLE* knob to select the *Web Server* function.



Web Server

- 5. Press the Connect button in the side menu to connect to internet.
- The "ONLINE" will be shown for web server when internet connection is established.
- 7. The MPO-2000 web browser welcome page appears.

#### **REMOTE CONTROL CONFIG**

GUINSTEK Welcome Page Network Config				
MPO Series	System Information			
Web Browser Pages	Manufacturer	GW-NSTEK		
Thanks For Your Using.	Serial Number :	GE383299		
Use the navigation menu to select the features you need. More How-to Please refer to user manual.	Firmware Version :	V1.00 mk		
	Hostvarre (			
	mDNS Hostname :	MP02254P-82598 local		
	Submit Mask :	255.255.0.0		
2 2.2 2 2				
Q 1000 10 9 949 9				
	DHCP State I			

# MAINTENANCE

Three types of maintenance operations are available: Signal Path Compensation, Vertical Accuracy Calibration and Probe Compensation. Run these operations when using the MPO-2000 in a new environment.

How to use the SPC function	. 369
Vertical Accuracy Calibration	. 369
Probe Compensation	. 371

#### How to use the SPC function

Background	co an ac	ignal Path Compensation (SPC) is used to ompensate the internal signal path due to mbient temperature. SPC is able to optimize the ccuracy of the oscilloscope with respect to the mbient temperature.		
Panel Operation	1.	Press the <i>Utility</i> key.	Utility	
	2.	Press <i>System</i> from the bottom menu.	System	
	3.	Press <i>SPC</i> from the side menu. A message showing a brief introduction to SPC appears on the screen.	SPC	
Note		Disconnect all probes and cables from all channels before calibrating.		
	The DSO needs to be warmed up for at least 30 minutes before using the SPC function.			
	4.	Press <i>Start</i> on the side menu to start SPC calibration.	Start	
	5.	The SPC Calibration will proceed of at a time, from channel 1 to channel		
		*Channels 1 to 2 for 2 channel models of	only.	
Vertical Accura	су	Calibration		
Panel Operation	1.	Press the <i>Utility</i> key.	Utility	
	2.	Press <i>System</i> from the bottom	System	

3. Press *more 1 of 3* from the side menu.

menu.

1 of 3

## **G**<sup>w</sup>INSTEK

Self Cal

Vertical

- 4. Press *Self Cal* on the side menu.
- 5. Press Vertical on the side menu.
- A message appears to "Now performing vertical calibration... CH1 Connect the CAL output to channel, then press the Vertical key".
- 7. Connect the calibration signal from the rear panel to the Channel 1 input with a BNC cable.



8. Press *Vertical* again after connecting CAL to the channel 1 input.

Vertical

The calibration for Channel 1 starts and ends automatically, in less than 5 minutes. A message is displayed when the calibration procedure has ended.

9. Repeat the above step for Channel 2, 3\* and 4\* when prompted.

\*4 channel models only.

10. When the calibration for all channels has completed, the display goes back to the default state.

## Probe Compensation

Panel Operation	1.	Connect the probe between the Channel 1 input and the probe compensation output (default set as 2Vp-p, 1kHz square wave) on the front panel. Set the probe attenuation to x10.		
	2.	Press the <i>CH1</i> key to activate CH1.		
	3.	Set the Coupling to DC from the bottom menu.Coupling DC RC GND		
	4.	Set the Probe attenuation to Page 133 <i>Voltage, 10X.</i>		
	5.	Press the <i>Autoset</i> key. The compensation signal appears on the display.		
	6.	Press the <i>Display</i> key, then set the display type to <i>Vector</i> . $\rightarrow$ Dot Vector		
	7.	Turn the adjustment point on the probe to make the waveform as square as possible.		
		Under Compensation		

## Faq

- connected the signal but it does not appear on the display.
- I want to remove the (Measurement result / FFT result)from the display.
- The waveform does not update (frozen).
- The probe waveform is distorted.
- Autoset does not catch the signal well.
- The date and time settings are not correct.
- The accuracy does not match the specification.

I connected the signal but it does not appear on the display.

Make sure you have activated the channel by pressing the Channel key (the channel key lights up).

I want to remove the (Measurement result/ FFT result) from the display.

To clear automatic measurement results, press the Measure key, select Remove Measurement and choose Remove All. See page 48.

To clear individual measurements from the screen, press the Measure key, select Display All and choose Off. See page 51.

To clear the FFT result, press the Math key twice. See page 62 for details.

The waveform does not update (frozen).

Press the Run/Stop key to unfreeze the waveform. See page 38 for details.

### G≝INSTEK

If this does not help, the trigger mode might be set to Single. Press the Single key to exit Single mode. See page 158 for Single trigger details.

The probe waveform is distorted.

You might need to compensate the probe. For details, see page 371.

Autoset does not catch the signal well.

The Autoset function cannot catch signals under 10mV or 20Hz. Please use the manual operation. See page 36 for Autoset details.

The date and time settings are not correct.

For date and time setting details, please see page 197. If it does not help, the internal battery controlling the clock might be worn out. Contact your dealer or GW Instek.

The accuracy does not match the specification.

Make sure the device is powered On for at least 30 minutes, within  $+20^{\circ}C^{+}30^{\circ}C$ . This is necessary to stabilize the unit to match the specification.

For more information, contact your local dealer or GW Instek at www.gwinstek.com / marketing@goodwill.com.tw.



Updating the Firmware	375
MPO-2000B/P Series Specifications	
Model-specific	
Common	
Probe Specifications	385
GTP-100B-4	
GTP-200B-4	
Dimensions	386
Certificate Of Compliance	387

## Updating the Firmware

Background	New firmware can be downloaded from our website in the MPO products section.
	Place a copy of the firmware file (xxx.npg) onto the root directory of a USB flash disk.
Panel Operation	<ol> <li>Put the USB drive that contains Front panel the firmware into the front panel USB port.</li> </ol>
	2. Power up the oscilloscope and at the same time, rotating the "VARIABLE" knob several times until the oscilloscope boot in the firmware upgrade mode as in the snapshot below.
	Welcome to Safe Mode Plana incert USB disk Cancel> Pound UFE: gds20082_U1.3554.059(Last sac)

3. When the firmware file of USB flash disk has been recognized by oscilloscope, a message of "Found NPG: xxx.upg" will appear on the lower corner.

4. Press the "Start Now" (F1) key. The oscilloscope will automatically start upgrading the firmware. Or press the "Cancel" (F3) key to quit the firmware upgrading procedure.



5. When the status indicator shows the complete status (status indicator in yellow completely) and a message of "Update NAND flash success" will appear on the top of status indicator. The firmware upgrading procedure is completed.



 Restart the oscilloscope manually. Check the firmware version by pressing the "Utility" → "System" →"System Info". The system information screen that it is being updated.

## MPO-2000B/P Series Specifications

The specifications apply when the MPO-2000B/P series is powered on for at least 30 minutes under  $+20^{\circ}C^{+}+30^{\circ}C$ .

#### Model-specific

MPO-2102B	Channels Bandwidth Rise Time Bandwidth Limit Python Script Execution (µPy)	2 + Ext DC ~ 100MHz (-3dB) 3.5ns (Calculated) 20MHz Basic version
MPO-2104B	Channels Bandwidth Rise Time Bandwidth Limit Python Script Execution (µPy)	4 DC ~ 100MHz (-3dB) 3.5ns (Calculated) 20MHz Basic version
MPO-2202P	Channels Bandwidth Rise Time Bandwidth Limit Python Script Execution (µPy)	2 + Ext DC ~ 200MHz (-3dB) 1.75ns (Calculated) 20MHz/100MHz Professional version
MPO-2204P	Channels Bandwidth Rise Time Bandwidth Limit Python Script Execution (μPy)	4 DC ~ 200MHz (-3dB) 1.75ns (Calculated) 20MHz/100MHz Professional version

#### Common

Vertical Sensitivity	Resolution	8 bit :1mV~10V/div
	Input Coupling	AC, DC, GND
	Input Impedance	1MΩ// 16pF approx.
	DC Gain Accuracy	1mV: ±5% full scale ≥2mV: ±3% full scale
	Polarity	Normal & Invert
	Maximum Input Voltage	300Vrms

## **GWINSTEK**

	Offset Position Range	1mV/div ~ 20mV/div : ±0.5V 50mV/div ~ 200mV/div : ±5V 500mV/div ~ 2V/div : ±25V 5V/div ~ 10V/div : ±250V
	Waveform Signal Process	+, -, ×, ÷, FFT, User Defined Expression FFT: Spectral magnitude. Set FFT Vertical Scale to Linear RMS or dBV RMS, and FFT Window to Rectangular, Hamming, Hanning or Blackman.
Trigger	Source	CH1, CH2, CH3*, CH4*, Line, EXT** *four channel models only. **two channel models only.
	Trigger Mode	Auto (supports Roll Mode for 100ms/div and slower), Normal, Single
	Trigger Type	Edge, Pulse Width (Glitch), Video, Pulse Runt, Rise & Fall (Slope), Timeout, Alternate, Event-Delay (1~65535 events), Time-Delay (Duration, 4ns ~ 10s), Bus (UART, I2C, SPI*, CAN, LIN) *This bus decoder is only available on 4 channel models.
	Holdoff range	4ns ~ 10s
	Coupling	AC, DC, LF rej., Hf rej., Noise rej.
	Sensitivity	1div
External	Range	±15V
Trigger	Sensitivity	DC ~ 100MHz Approx. 100mV 100MHz ~ 200MHz Approx. 150mV
	Input Impedance	1MΩ±3%~16pF
Horizontal	Time base Range	1ns/div ~ 100s/div (1-2-5 increments) ROLL: 100ms/div ~ 100s/div
	Pre-trigger	10 div maximum
	Post-trigger	2,000,000 div maximum.
	Timebase Accuracy	$\pm 50$ ppm over any $\geq 1$ ms time interval
	Real Time Sample Rate	1GSa/s max. (4ch models); 1GSa/s per channel (2ch models)
	Record Length	Max. 10Mpts
	Record Length Acquisition Mode	Max. 10Mpts Normal, Average, Peak Detect, Single
		· ·

### G≝INSTEK

X-Y Mode	X-Axis Input	Channel 1; Channel 3* *four channel models only
	Y-Axis Input	Channel 2; Channel 4*
		*four channel models only
	Phase Shift	±3° at 100kHz
Cursors and Measurement	Cursors	Amplitude, Time, Gating available; Unit: Seconds(s), Hz (1/s), Phase (degree), Ratio (%).
	Automatic Measurement	38 sets: Pk-Pk, Max, Min, Amplitude, High, Low, Mean, Cycle Mean, RMS, Cycle RMS, Area, Cycle Area, ROVShoot, FOVShoot, RPREShoot, FPREShoot, Frequency, Period, RiseTime, FallTime, +Width, -Width, Duty Cycle, +Pulses, -Pulses, +Edges, - Edges, %Flicker, Flicker Idx ,FRR, FRF, FFR, FFF, LRR, LRF, LFR, LFF, Phase.
	Cursors measurement	Voltage difference between cursors ( $\Delta V$ ); Time difference between cursors ( $\Delta T$ )
	Auto counter	6 digits, range from 2Hz minimum to the rated bandwidth
Control Panel Function	Autoset	Single-button, automatic setup of all channels for vertical, horizontal and trigger systems, with "Undo Autoset", "Fit Screen"/ "AC Priority" mode, and "Fine Scale" functions.
	Save Setup	20set
	Save Waveform	24set
AWG	General	
	Channels	2
	Sample Rate	200MSa/s
	Vertical Resolution	14bits
	Max. Frequency	25MHz
	Waveforms	Arbitrary, Sine, Square, Pulse, Ramp, DC, Noise, Sinc, Gaussian, Lorentz, Exponential Rise, Exponential Fall, Haversine, Cardiac
	Output Range	20mVpp to 5Vpp, HighZ; 10mVpp to 2.5Vpp, 50Ω
	Output Resolution	lmV

## **GWINSTEK**

	Output Accuracy	2% (1 kHz)
	Offset Range	±2.5V, HighZ; ±1.25V, 50 Ω
	Offset Resolution	1mV
	Sine	
	Frequency Range	100mHz to 25MHz
	Flatness	±0.5 dB < 15MHz;
	(relative to 1 kHz)	±1dB 15MHz~25MHz
	Harmonic Distortion	-40dBc
	Stray (Non-harmonic)	-40dBc
	Total Harmonic Distortion	1%
	S/N Ratio	40dB
	Square/Pulse	
	Frequency Range	Square: 100mHz to 15MHz
	Rise/Fall Time	< 15ns
	Overshoot	< 3%
	Duty Cycle	Square: 50%
		Pulse: 0.4% to 99.6%
	Min. Pulse Width	30ns
	Jitter	500ps
	Ramp	
	Frequency Range	100mHz to 1MHz
	Linearity	1%
	Symmetry	0 to 100%
Spectrum Analyzer	Frequency Range	DC ~ 500MHz Max, dual channel with spectrogram (based on Advanced FFT). Notice: Frequency which exceeds analog front end bandwidth is uncalibrated)
	Span	1kHz~500MHz (Max.)
	Resolution Bandwidth	1Hz~500kHz (Max.)
	Reference Level	-50dBm to +40dBm in steps of 5dBm
	Vertical Units	dBV RMS; Linear RMS; dBm
	Vertical Position	-12divs to +12divs
	Vertical Scale	1dB/div to 20dB/div in a 1-2-5 Sequence
	Displayed Average Noise Level	1V/div ← -50dBm, Avg : 16 100mV/div ← -70dBm, Avg : 16 10mV/div ← -90dBm, Avg : 16

#### GUINSTEK

	Spurious Response	2nd harmonic distortion < 40dBc 3rd harmonic distortion < 45dBc
	Frequency Domain Trace Types	Normal; Max Hold; Min Hold; Average (2 ~ 512)
	Detection Methods	Sample; +Peak; -Peak; Average
	FFT Windows	FFT Factor: Hanning 1.44 Rectangular 0.89 Hamming 1.30 Blackman 1.68
DMM	Reading	5,000 counts
	Voltage Input	CAT II 600Vrms, CAT III 300Vrms Below are the basic conditions required to operate the DMM within specifications: * Calibration: Yearly. * Operating Temperature Specification: 18~28*C (64.4~82.4*F). * Relative humidity: 80%. (Non condensing) * Accuracy: <u>± (% of Reading + % of</u> <u>Range).</u> * AC measurement are based on a 50% duty cycle.
	DC Voltage	
	Range	50mV, 500mV, 5V, 50V, 500V, 1000V, 6 ranges
	Accuracy	50mV, 500mV, 5V, 50V, 500V, 1000V : ±(0.1% + 0.1%)
	Input Impedance	10ΜΩ
	DC Current	
	Range	50mA, 500mA, 10A, 3 ranges
	Accuracy	50mA, 500mA : ±(0.5% + 0.1%) ; 10A : ±(0.5% + 0.5%)
	AC Voltage	
	Range	50mV, 500mV, 5V, 50V, 700V, 5 ranges
	Accuracy	50mV, 500mV, 5V, 50V, 700V : ±(1.5% + 1.5%) at 50Hz~1kHz

	AC Current*		
	Range	50mA, 500mA, 10A, 3 ranges	
	Accuracy*	50mA, 500mA: $\pm(1.5\% + 0.1\%)$ at	
		50Hz~1kHz;	
		10A: ±(3% + 0.5%) at 50Hz~1kHz	
	*Measure range: >10mA		
	Resistance*		
	Range	500Ω, 5kΩ, 50kΩ, 500kΩ, 5MΩ, 5 range	
	Accuracy	500Ω, 5kΩ, 50kΩ, 500kΩ, 5MΩ: ±(0.3% + 0.01%)	
	*Measure range: 50 $\Omega$ to !	5ΜΩ	
	Diode Test	Maximum forward voltage 1.5V,	
		Open voltage 2.8V	
	Temperature (Thermocou	ıple)*	
	Range	-50°C ~ +1000°C	
	Resolution	0.1°C	
	* Specifications do not in	iclude probe accuracy.	
	Continuity Beeper	<15Ω	
Power Supply	Output Channel	Ch1 & Ch2	
	Output Range	1V~5V/1A; 5V~10V/0.5A;	
		10V~20V/0.25A	
		Peak current: 1A @250ms	
	Voltage Step	0.1V Continuously Adjustable	
	Output Voltage Accuracy	+/- 3%	
	Ripple and Noise	50mVrms	
Display	TFT LCD Type	8" TFT LCD WVGA color display	
	Display Resolution	800 horizontal × 480 vertical pixels (WVGA)	
	Interpolation	Sin(x)/x	
	Waveform Display	Dots, vectors, variable persistence (16ms~4s), infinite persistence	
	Waveform Update Rate	120,000 waveforms per second, maximum	
	Display Graticule	8 x 10 divisions	
	Display Mode	YT, XY	

#### **GWINSTEK**

Interface	USB 2.0 Hi-speed Host Port	1 on the front panel. Supporting USB2.0 Mass Storage Class (FAT32 or NTFS formatted). Professional version (MPO-2000P series) also supports USB CDC ACM Class and USB HID Class
	USB 2.0 Hi-speed Device Port	1 on the rear panel, USBTMC Class is supported.
	Ethernet Port (LAN)	RJ-45 connector, 10/100Mbps with HP Auto-MDIX which also supporting TCP sockets communication, the TCP socket communication is using the default 5025 port number.
	Web Server	Supporting remote control and monitoring of the oscilloscope in web browser by using the LAN.
	Go-NoGo BNC	5V Max/10mA TTL open collector output
	Kensington Style Lock	Rear-panel security slot connects to standard Kensington-style lock.
Miscellaneous	Multi-language menu	Available
	Operation Environment	Temperature: 0°C to 50°C. Relative Humidity $\leq$ 80% at 40°C or below; $\leq$ 45% at 41°C ~ 50°C.
	Python Script Execution (μΡy)	Maximum number of installable python apps: 100 sets (including the pre-installed Python apps). Note. There is no restriction on script files (*.py).
		APPs installation capacity limit: 20M byte maximum
		MQTT Protocol: "Message Queuing Telemetry Transport" is supported which including the "Publish" and "Subscribe" pattern.
		Basic version (MPO-2000B series): * Supporting 1,000 points waveform data processing.

	Professional version (MPO-2000P series): * Supporting USB CDC ACM Class, * USB HID Class, * Python GUI library, * 100,000 points waveform data processing.
Component Tester	Providing I-V characteristic curve (tracer) with readout scale. Please refer to the application note for the details.
Time clock	Time and Date, Provide the Date/Time for saved data
Installed APP	Go/NoGo, DVM, DataLog, Digital Filter, Frequency Response Analyzer, Mask, CAN-FD*, USB2.0 (full speed)*, Flexray <sup>*+</sup> , I <sup>2</sup> S <sup>*+</sup> , USB-PD <sup>*+</sup> , Mount Remote Disk, Demo
	<ul> <li>*: Available for bus decoder function</li> <li>: For Professional version (MPO- 2000P series)</li> <li>Note: The I2S bus decoder is only available on 4 channel models.</li> </ul>
Internal Flash Disk	100M bytes Single-Level Cell memory
Dimensions	384mm X 208mm X 127.3mm
Weight	3kg

## Probe Specifications

#### GTP-100B-4

#### Applicable to: MPO-2102B & MPO-2104B

Attenuation Patio	10:1
Bandwidth	DC to 100MHz
Input Resistance	$10M\Omega$ when used with oscilloscopes with $1M\Omega$ input.
Input Capacitance	14.5pF to 17.5pF
Compensation Range	5pF to 30pF
Max. Input Voltage	$\leq$ 600V DC + ACpk
Attenuation Ratio	1:1
Bandwidth	DC to 10MHz
Input Resistance	1M $\Omega$ (oscilloscope input resistance)
Input Capacitance	85pF to 115pF
Max. Input Voltage	$\leq$ 200V DC + ACpk
Temperature	-10°C to 50°C
Relative Humidity	≤ <b>85%</b>
	Input Capacitance Compensation Range Max. Input Voltage Attenuation Ratio Bandwidth Input Resistance Input Capacitance Max. Input Voltage Temperature

#### GTP-200B-4

#### Applicable to: MPO-2202P & MPO-2204P

Position X10	Attenuation Ratio	10:1
	Bandwidth	DC to 200MHz
	Input Resistance	$10 M\Omega$ when used with oscilloscopes with $1 M\Omega$ input.
	Input Capacitance	10.5pF to 17.5pF
	Compensation Range	5pF to 30pF
	Max. Input Voltage	$\leq$ 600V DC + ACpk
Position X1	Attenuation Ratio	1:1
	Bandwidth	DC to 10MHz
	Input Resistance	1M $\Omega$ (oscilloscope input resistance)
	Input Capacitance	65pF to 105pF
	Max. Input Voltage	$\leq$ 200V DC + ACpk
Operating Cond.	Temperature	-10°C to 50°C
	Relative Humidity	<b>≤ 85%</b>

## **GWINSTEK**

#### Dimensions





## Certificate Of Compliance

#### We

#### GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.

declare that the CE marking mentioned product satisfies all the technical relations application to the product within the scope of council:

Directive: EMC; LVD; WEEE; RoHS

The product is in conformity with the following standards or other normative documents:

◎ EMC		
EN 61326-1	EN 61326-1 Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use EMC requirements	
Conducted & Radiat EN 55011 / EN 5503		Electrical Fast Transients EN 61000-4-4
Current Harmonics EN 61000-3-2 / EN 6	1000-3-12	Surge Immunity EN 61000-4-5
Voltage Fluctuations EN 61000-3-3 / EN 6		Conducted Susceptibility EN 61000-4-6
Electrostatic Dischar EN 61000-4-2	ge	Power Frequency Magnetic Field EN 61000-4-8
Radiated Immunity EN 61000-4-3		Voltage Dip/ Interruption EN 61000-4-11 / EN 61000-4-34
© Safety		
EN 61010-1: EN 61010-2-30:	Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use Part 1: General requirements. Part 2-030: Particular requirements for testing and measuring circuits.	
GOODWILL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.		
Tel: <u>+886-2-2268-0389</u> Web: <u>http://www.gv</u> GOODWILL INSTR No. 521, Zhujiang Ro Tel: <u>+86-512-6661-717</u>	winstek.com UMENT (SUZ) ad, Snd, Suzhor Z stek.com.cn UMENT EURC DG Veldhoven, 0	ı Jiangsu 215011, China Fax: <u>+86-512-6661-7277</u> Email: <u>marketing@instek.com.cn</u> <b>) B.V.</b>

# NDEX

AC coupling	. 127
AC Priority mode	37
Acquisition	77
average	77
indicator	24
peak detect	77
record length	
sample	77
XY mode	78
Advanced math	
expression	70
operation	71
source	70
Amplitude measurements	43
APP	
Data Log	277
digital filter	279
DVM	275
Go-NoGo	
mask	
overview	267
run	268
Area measurements	43
Auto trigger	. 159
Auto-dim	94
Automatic measurement	
Add measurement	46
display all	
gated mode	52
High-Low	53
overview	42
Reference levels	
remove measurement 49, 5	50, 51
Statistics	
Autoset	36
AC Priority mode	37
effect on channel	
exception	
Fit Screen mode	37
AWG	

AM	. 209
channel activation	. 204
connection	. 203
Coupling and tracking	
Create new ARB waveform	
edit existing waveform	. 218
FM	
FSK	. 213
function edit	. 221
impedance	. 205
load ARB waveform	
normal edit	. 220
overview	
phase	. 205
Save ARB waveform	
select waveform	. 206
specification	. 379
sweep	
turn on output	205
waveform settings	
Bandwidth filter	129
Bandwidth filter Blackman window	
Blackman window	66
Blackman window Bus CAN	66 . 145
Blackman window Bus CAN cursors	66 . 145 . 154
Blackman window Bus CAN	66 . 145 . 154 . 147
Blackman window Bus CAN cursors encoding	66 . 145 . 154 . 147 . 151
Blackman window Bus CAN cursors encoding event tables	66 . 145 . 154 . 147 , 151 . 141
Blackman window Bus CAN cursors encoding event tables	66 . 145 . 154 . 147 . 151 . 141 . 152
Blackman window Bus CAN encoding event tables	66 . 145 . 154 . 147 . 151 . 141 . 152 . 146
Blackman window Bus CAN cursors encoding event tables	66 . 145 . 154 . 147 . 151 . 141 . 152 . 146 . 137
Blackman window Bus CAN cursors encoding event tables	66 . 145 . 154 . 147 . 151 . 141 . 152 . 146 . 137 . 142
Blackman window Bus CAN cursors encoding event tables	66 . 145 . 154 . 147 . 151 . 141 . 152 . 146 . 137 . 142
Blackman window Bus CAN	66 . 145 . 154 . 147 . 151 . 141 . 152 . 146 . 137 . 142 . 147
Blackman window Bus CAN cursors encoding event tables	66 . 145 . 154 . 147 . 151 . 141 . 152 . 146 . 137 . 142 . 147
Blackman window Bus CAN cursors encoding event tables	66 . 145 . 154 . 147 . 151 . 141 . 152 . 146 . 137 . 142 . 147 . 182 . 178 . 184
Blackman window Bus CAN cursors encoding event tables	66 . 145 . 154 . 147 . 151 . 141 . 152 . 146 . 137 . 142 . 147 . 182 . 178 . 184
Blackman window Bus CAN cursors encoding event tables	66 . 145 . 154 . 157 . 151 . 141 . 152 . 146 . 137 . 142 . 137 . 142 . 147 . 182 . 178 . 184 . 181
Blackman window Bus CAN cursors encoding event tables	66 . 145 . 154 . 147 . 151 . 141 . 152 . 146 . 137 . 142 . 147 . 142 . 147 . 142 . 147 . 142 . 147 . 142 . 147 . 142 . 147 . 151 . 147 . 152 . 147 . 157 . 147 . 157 . 147 . 157 . 147 . 157 . 147 . 178 . 178 . 178

#### GUINSTEK

status indicator	25
Connection	. 292
Control panel function	
specification	379
Conventions	
Coupling mode	. 127
Cursor	
horizontal	
specification	379
vertical	
Data logging	. 277
Date setting	. 198
indicator	24
DC coupling	. 127
Declaration of conformity	. 387
Default setup	
contents	
effect on channel	
Delay measurements	45
Deskew	
Detection mode	
Digital filter	
Dimensions	,
diagram	386
diagram	386
diagram Display	
diagram Display AWG	203
diagram Display	203 135
diagram Display AWG bus search	203 135 187
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification	203 135 187 83 382
diagram Display AWG bus search	203 135 187 83 382
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification	203 135 187 83 382 234
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots DVM	203 135 83 83 382 234 92 .275
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots	203 135 83 83 382 234 92 .275
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots DVM	203 135 83 83 382 234 92 .275
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots DVM Edge Trigger	203 135 87 83 382 234 92 .275 .165
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots DVM Edge Trigger EN61010 measurement category pollution degree	203 135 187 83 382 234 92 .275 .165 5 6
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots DVM Edge Trigger EN61010 measurement category	203 135 187 83 382 234 92 .275 .165 5 6
diagram Display AWG bussearch segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots DVM Edge Trigger EN61010 measurement category pollution degree Erase memory	203 135 187 83 382 234 92 .275 .165 5 6 .197
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots DVM Edge Trigger EN61010 measurement category pollution degree Erase memory	203 135 187 83 382 234 92 .275 .165 5 6 .197 361
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots DVM Edge Trigger EN61010 measurement category pollution degree Erase memory Ethernet interface Expand by ground/center	203 135 187 83 234 92 275 6 5 6 5 6 
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots DVM Edge Trigger EN61010 measurement category pollution degree Erase memory Ethernet interface Expand by ground/center External trigger	203 135 87 83 92 234 92 5 5 6 97 361 31 31 31 31
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots DVM Edge Trigger EN61010 measurement category pollution degree Erase memory 196, Ethernet interface Expand by ground/center External trigger input terminal	203 135 87 83 92 234 92 5 5 6 97 361 361 31 38 19
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots DVM Edge Trigger EN61010 measurement category pollution degree Erase memory 196, Ethernet interface Expand by ground/center External trigger input terminal specification	203 135 187 83 234 92 275 6 .165 6 .197 361 .131 .158 19 378
diagram Display AWG bus search segmented memory specification Spectrum Analyzer Dots DVM Edge Trigger EN61010 measurement category pollution degree Erase memory 196, Ethernet interface Expand by ground/center External trigger input terminal	203 135 187 83 234 92 275 6 .165 6 .197 361 .131 .158 19 378

horizontal cursor	59
vertical cursor	
File	
create folder	351
delete	354
rename	353
File navigation	350
File path	
Firmware update	375
Firmware version	195
First time use	
Fit Screen mode	
Frequency measurements	
Front panel diagram	
Go-NoGo	
circuit diagram	274
Go-NoGo	
timing	
Ground	/ 0
coupling	127
terminal	
Hamming window	
Hanning window	
Holdoff	164
Horizontal	
basic operation	30
position	119
scale	
specification	
Image file format	
Initialization	
Input frequency indicator	
Intensity	92
Interface	
specification	
Invert waveform	
Keys overview	
Labels	
Language selection	
List of features	
Mask	
auto mask user-defined mask	203
Math	200
Advanced math overview	70
basic	
0001C	

### **GWINSTEK**

FFT operation	67
FFT overview	
Mean measurements	43
Memory bar	
indicator	
Menu on/off97,	100
Miscellaneous	
specification	
Model differences	10
Normal trigger	
NTSC	
Overshoot measurements	44
Overview 291, 304, 306, 308, 3	309,
312, 313, 316, 318, 321, 322	
PAL	162
Peak measurements	
Peak search299, 300, 301,	
Peak to peak measurement	
Persistence	
Play waveform	
Probe	
attenuation level	.133
attenuation type	.132
deskew	
Probe compensation	371
Probe compensation frequence	
	198
Pulse runt trigger	
Pulse measurements	
Pulse width trigger	
QR code reader function	199
Rear panel diagram	
Recall	
default setup	
reference	
setup	
waveform	
Rectangular window	
Reduce any menu	
Reduce lower menu	32
Reduce side menu	32
Remote control	359
interface configuration	.360
webserver	.364
Rise and fall trigger	
RMS measurements	43

#### MPO-2000 series User Manual

Roll mode120
Run/Stop 38, 96, 97
horizontal position119
Horizontal scale 120
Safety Instructions
Caution symbol4
Cleaning the instrument 6
Disposal instructions7
Ground symbol 4
Operation Environment6
Power on/off6
UK power cord8
Warning symbol4
Save
hardcopy key 357
image
setup
waveform
Screen dimmer94
Search
configuration187
copying search events 189
copying trigger events189
FFT Peak 192
navigation189
save marks
set/clear events191
SECAM162
Segmented memory
configuration
infomation91
measurement
navigation
overview
play back
run
Serial number 195
Service operation
about disassembly5
contact 373
Setup
default contents
file format 329
Signal path compensation 369
Single trigger mode 160
Run/Stop
Socket server
interface

#### GUINSTEK

#### INDEX

Source	3, 295, 297
SPC	
Specifications	
Spectrum Analyzer	
bandwidth	245
center frequency	242
connections	236
cursors. 251, 255, 256, 25 260	7, 258, 259,
detection mode	241
Overview	234
peak search	250
source	237
span	243
start and stop frequency	244
trace options	
vertical scale	
window type	
Spreadsheet file format.	
Stop icon	
System information	195
Tilt stand	
Time setting	
indicator	
Trigger	
Bus	
CAN	
I <sup>2</sup> C	178
LIN	184
SPI	181
UART	176
edge	165
holdoff	164
indicator	24
mode	
parameters	
pulse runt	171

pulse width	
Rise and fall	
Single	
specification	
status indicator	24
Timeout	
overview	
video	
Updating the firmware	375
USB	
remote control interface	
Vectors	
Vertical	
accuracy calibration	
basic operation	
position	
scale	
specification	
Vertical scale	
Video trigger	
Waveform	
CSV file contents	
file contents	
how to recall	
how to save	
invert waveform	
play/pause key	
roll mode	
zoom mode	
Waveform color	23
Waveform file format	
XY	
specification	
Zoom waveform	122